



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

Robotics

Nicolas Marchand

Nicolas.Marchand@gipsa-lab.fr

COPERNIC Team, Data Science Pole, **gipsa-lab**
Grenoble, France



ENSIT

INTRODUCTION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

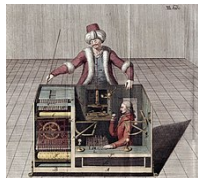
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

● Historical perspective

- A great interest in "automatic/robotic" systems even in mythology:

- Talos, created by Hephaistos and offered to the king Minos
- In Iliad, Hephaistos referred as creator of technical artificial creatures
- 384-322 BJC, Aristote is speaking about machines doing human work



● First realizations

- In Egypt: moving jaw of Anubis mask, moving arm of Amon's statue to designate the new pharaon
- In Alexandria: fountains with moving birds (hydraulic systems)
- Early mechanical automatons in the 9th/10th century (mainly in the Arabic world)
- Clocks and automatons in the 13th/14th century (Europe)
- Industrial automatons: 18th/19th century (e.g. Vaucanson, Jacquard)

INTRODUCTION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

● Historical perspective

- First use of the word Robot (means forced labor or serf in Czech) in the play R.U.R. (Rossum's Universal Robots) by Karel Capek (1890-1938) in January 1921.

In R.U.R., Capek poses a paradise, where the machines initially bring so many benefits but in the end bring an equal amount of blight in the form of unemployment and social unrest

● Science fiction

- Often a bad image: men against robots, dystopic society, etc. More and more a good image.



RUR

Formal definition (Robot Institute of America)

A reprogrammable, multifunctional manipulator designed to move material, parts, tools, or specialized devices through various programmed motions for the performance of a variety of tasks

ROBOTS AND THEIR IMAGE

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

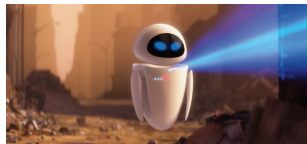
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Robots have a bad image (1930-1960)
 - Robots take human works
 - Robots are dangerous since potentially independent and more intelligent than we are
- Robots have a better image (1960-today)
 - Robots can make things that human can not do (space, etc.)
 - Human can do things that robots can not do (we still are clever)
 - Robots can be games
 - Robots can be good or bad



ROBOTICS INDUSTRY (1/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Where are the robots ?
 - France:
 - 61% in automotive industry
 - 14% in chemical industry
 - ...
 - 4% in electricity industry
 - 3% in food industry



- What kind of robots ?
 - Industry: ground fixed robots: manipulators, arm robots, ...
 - Private individuals: mobile robots: service, games, ...
- Future of robots:
 - Industrial mobile robotics
 - Medical robotics
 - Service robots (growing field)



ROBOTICS INDUSTRY... TODAY (2/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



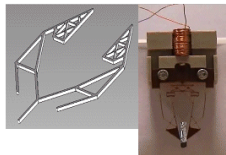
Vacuum cleaner



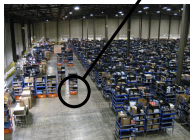
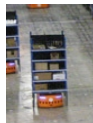
Forest robot



Kuka robot for automotive industry



Micromanipulator



Surgical robot



Hollywood robots

... AND IN THE FUTURE ? (2 BIS/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

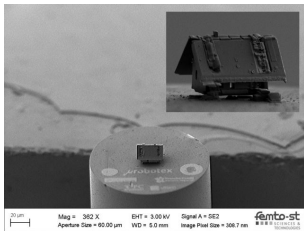
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



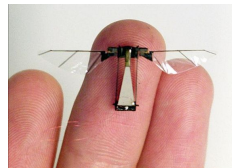
Nanorobotics (FEMTO-ST, Fr)



Military robots (Black Hornet, FLIR Systems, No) 2015 : Autonomous weapons: an open letter from AI & Robotics researchers [\[link\]](#)



Bio-inspired robots
Spot from Boston Dynamics



Microrobotics (Harvard, USA)



Exoskeleton

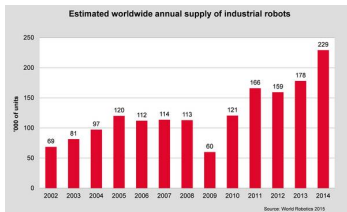


Modular robots

ROBOTICS INDUSTRY (3/MANY)

Robotics

● Past



N. Marchand

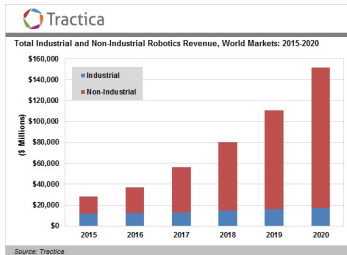
Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

● Future



Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

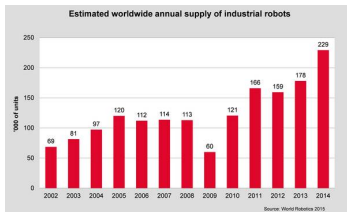
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

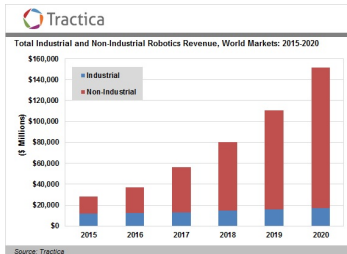
ROBOTICS INDUSTRY (3/MANY)

Robotics

- Past



- Future



- Enova Robotics, Sousse, Tunisia

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

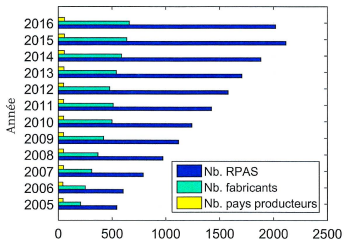
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

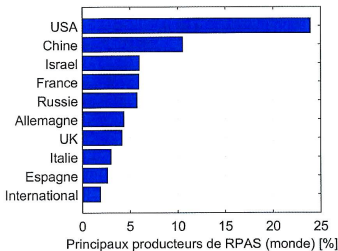
ROBOTICS INDUSTRY: UAVs (4/MANY)

Robotics

- UAV's Manufacturer



- UAVs by countries



ROBOTICS INDUSTRY: UAVs (5/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

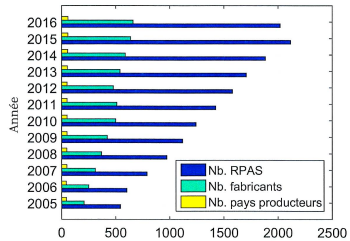
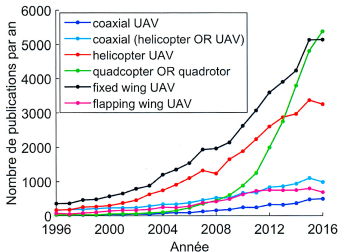
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

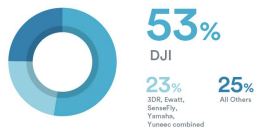
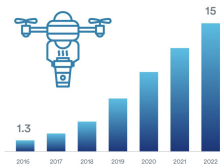
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

● Development of the drone's industry:



● Foundation of DJI: 2006



- Very competitive market with a high technological level of intergration
- Commercial margin of 10% to 15% (more than 50% on iPhone)

ROBOTICS INDUSTRY: UAVs (6/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

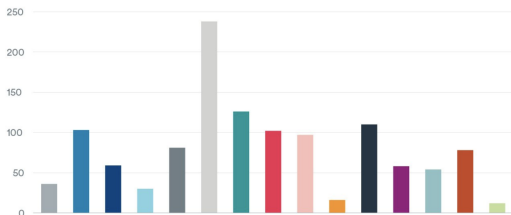
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



36%
Agriculture

103%
Building Inspection

59%
Construction

30%
Mining

81%
Transportation

238%
Delivery & Logistics

126%
Oil & Gas

102%
Power Lines

97%
Renewable Energy

16%
Media & Entertainment

110%
Police & Fire

58%
Traffic Monitoring

54%
Environmental Monitoring

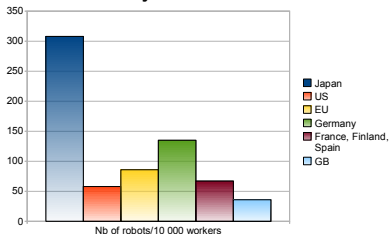
78%
Disaster Response

12%
Public Land Management

ROBOLUTION (1/MANY)

Robotics

- Number of robots for every 10 000 workers:



- 70% of robots in companies with more than 1000 employees
- 17% of robots in companies with less than 300 employees
- In 2002, 95% of robots > 30k€ and 32% of robots > 60k€
- 79% of decrease of the mean price between 1990 and 2002
- Big robots manufacturers: ABB (S), KUKA (G), Fanuc (JP), etc.

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

ROBOLUTION (2/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Robotics enables 90% of cost reduction (60% for delocation)
- Each new robot destroys 6.2 jobs [MIT/Boston 1990-2007, 2017]
- 47% of jobs in the US, 50% of jobs in Europe have a high risk of being replaced by robots in the next 20 years [Oxford, 2013] ... but only 9% according [OCDE, 2016]
- Poor countries are more vulnerable, especially world factories (85% of the jobs in Ethiopia, 77% in Chine [World Bank])
- Sectors with high impact: Administration et Production
- Winner sectors: Finance, Maths/Sciences, Education
- No link between unemployment and robots
- Helps to relocate jobs in countries where the consumers are
- Very few studies on created jobs (compared to destroyed jobs)
- 800 000 direct jobs in robotics in 2020 and more than 2 millions in connected domains (electronic, energy, agriculture, etc.)

ROBOLUTION (3/MANY)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- What about the previous industrial revolution ?
 - Machines have created more jobs than they have replaced in the last 140 years
 - Working is getting less and less exhausting
 - Increase of new jobs (+580% éducation)
 - But we had fears, as in any big change periods:
 - 1675 : Destruction of machines by weavers (England),
1788 : 2000 workers break weaving machines (France),
1811-1812 : Luddism (Angleterre)
 - 1858 : Karl Marx is prophesies the replacement of the humans by machines
 - 1930 : John Maynard Keynes invents the term "technological unemployment"

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Basic mechanics for robotics
 - Space representation
frames, coordinate transformation, etc.
 - Force and torques
- Modelisation
- Control for robots
 - All potential problems:
Oscillations, dry friction, saturations, etc.
 - Linear approaches
 - Nonlinear approaches

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Modeling
 - Cartesian coordinates
 - Orientation
 - Frames
 - Newton
- 3 The quadrotor case
- 4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots
 - Arm robots
 - Inner-loop
 - Geometrical model
 - Kinematic model
 - Dynamical model
 - Conclusion
- 5 Path planning
 - Workspace and obstacles
 - Path planning problem formulation
- 6 Mobile robotics
- 7 Visual servoing

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

5 Path planning

6 Mobile robotics

POSITION AND SPEED

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

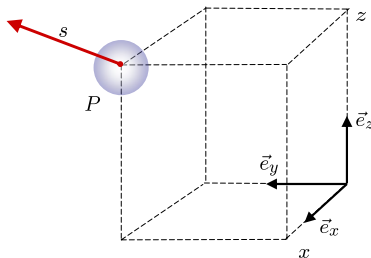
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The **position** of some point P in the **fixed** frame $\mathcal{F}(o, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ is the vector $\vec{p} = (x, y, z)^T$



POSITION AND SPEED

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

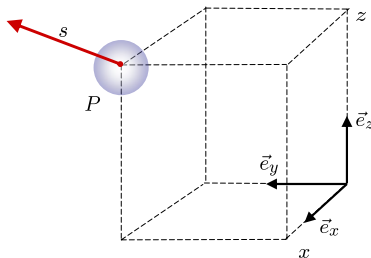
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The **position** of some point P in the **fixed** frame $\mathcal{F}(o, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ is the vector $\vec{p} = (x, y, z)^T$
- The **speed** of P in \mathcal{F} is the vector $\vec{s} = \dot{\vec{p}} = (\dot{x}, \dot{y}, \dot{z})^T$



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:
 - axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

ROTATIONS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:
 - axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_y is given by:

$$R_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & \sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:
 - axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_y is given by:

$$R_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & \sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_z is given by:

$$R_z = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$

- A **rotation** of angle θ around:

- axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_y is given by:

$$R_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & \sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_z is given by:

$$R_z = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- a unit vector $\vec{u} = (u_x, u_y, u_z)^T$:

$$\begin{pmatrix} u_x^2 + (1 - u_x^2)c_\theta & u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) - u_z s_\theta & u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_y s_\theta \\ u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) + u_z s_\theta & u_y^2 + (1 - u_y^2)c_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_x s_\theta \\ u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_y s_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_x s_\theta & u_z^2 + (1 - u_z^2)c_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

with $c. = \cos(\cdot)$ and $s. = \sin(\cdot)$ (and later on $t. = \tan(\cdot)$)



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:
 - axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_y is given by:

$$R_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & \sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_z is given by:

$$R_z = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- a unit vector $\vec{u} = (u_x, u_y, u_z)^T$:

$$\begin{pmatrix} u_x^2 + (1 - u_x^2)c_\theta & u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) - u_z s_\theta & u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_y s_\theta \\ u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) + u_z s_\theta & u_y^2 + (1 - u_y^2)c_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_x s_\theta \\ u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_y s_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_x s_\theta & u_z^2 + (1 - u_z^2)c_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

with $c. = \cos(\cdot)$ and $s. = \sin(\cdot)$ (and later on $t. = \tan(\cdot)$)

- The coordinates q of point Q obtained by rotating P with rotation R is $q = Rp$



ROTATIONS

Robotics

- A rotation is represented by a 3×3 matrix R such that $R^T = R^{-1}$ and $\det R = 1$
- A **rotation** of angle θ around:
 - axis \vec{e}_x is given by:

$$R_x = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \cos \theta & -\sin \theta \\ 0 & \sin \theta & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_y is given by:

$$R_y = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & 0 & \sin \theta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin \theta & 0 & \cos \theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- axis \vec{e}_z is given by:

$$R_z = \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & -\sin \theta & 0 \\ \sin \theta & \cos \theta & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- a unit vector $\vec{u} = (u_x, u_y, u_z)^T$:

$$\begin{pmatrix} u_x^2 + (1 - u_x^2)c_\theta & u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) - u_z s_\theta & u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_y s_\theta \\ u_x u_y(1 - c_\theta) + u_z s_\theta & u_y^2 + (1 - u_y^2)c_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_x s_\theta \\ u_x u_z(1 - c_\theta) - u_y s_\theta & u_y u_z(1 - c_\theta) + u_x s_\theta & u_z^2 + (1 - u_z^2)c_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

with $c. = \cos(\cdot)$ and $s. = \sin(\cdot)$ (and later on $t. = \tan(\cdot)$)

- The coordinates q of point Q obtained by rotating P with rotation R is $q = Rp$
- The rotation resulting from 2 successive rotations R_1 and then R_2 is $R_2 R_1$



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$
- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$
- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$
- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The set of skew-symmetric matrix with the brackett $[M_1, M_2] = M_1M_2 - M_2M_1$ is called $SO(3)$ and forms an algebra

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$
- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The set of skew-symmetric matrix with the brackett $[M_1, M_2] = M_1M_2 - M_2M_1$ is called $SO(3)$ and forms an algebra
- **Skew-symmetric matrices and cross product:**

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$

- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The set of skew-symmetric matrix with the brackett $[M_1, M_2] = M_1M_2 - M_2M_1$ is called $SO(3)$ and forms an algebra
- Skew-symmetric matrices and cross product:

$$v^\times u = v \times u$$



PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$

- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The set of skew-symmetric matrix with the brackett $[M_1, M_2] = M_1M_2 - M_2M_1$ is called $SO(3)$ and forms an algebra
- Skew-symmetric matrices and cross product:

$$v^\times u = v \times u$$

- Skew-symmetric matrices and rotations

PRODUCTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS

Robotics

- The **scalar product** $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle$ is defined by: $\langle v_1, v_2 \rangle := v_1^T v_2 \in \mathbb{R}$
- The **cross product** $v_1 \times v_2$ is defined by:

$$v_1 \times v_2 := \begin{pmatrix} v_{1y}v_{2z} - v_{1z}v_{2y} \\ v_{1z}v_{2x} - v_{1x}v_{2z} \\ v_{1x}v_{2y} - v_{1y}v_{2x} \end{pmatrix} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

- The **skew-symmetric matrix** associated to a vector $p = (x, y, z)^T$ is:

$$p^\times := \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -z & y \\ z & 0 & -x \\ -y & x & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The set of skew-symmetric matrix with the brackett $[M_1, M_2] = M_1M_2 - M_2M_1$ is called $SO(3)$ and forms an algebra
- Skew-symmetric matrices and cross product:

$$v^\times u = v \times u$$

- Skew-symmetric matrices and rotations

$$u^\times \sin \theta + (I - uu^T) \cos \theta + uu^T = \exp((u\theta)^\times)$$

is the rotation of angle θ leaving axis u fixed



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

- Attitude:

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - **Euler angles**



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - **Rotation matrix**

ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...
- **Euler angles: 3 angles, 27 possible rotations**



L. Euler (1707-1783)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...
- **Euler angles**: 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- **Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles**



L. Euler (1707-1783)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...
- **Euler angles**: 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles
- **Representations with singularities**



L. Euler (1707-1783)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...



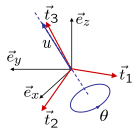
L. Euler (1707-1783)



W.R. Hamilton (1805-1865)

- **Euler angles:** 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles
- Representations with singularities

● Quaternions



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...



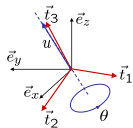
L. Euler (1707-1783)



W.R. Hamilton (1805-1865)

- **Euler angles:** 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles
- Representations with singularities

• Quaternions



- u fixed by rotation of angle θ
- the quaternion is:

$$q = \begin{pmatrix} u_x \sin \theta/2 \\ u_y \sin \theta/2 \\ u_z \sin \theta/2 \\ \cos \theta/2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \vec{q} \\ q_0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...



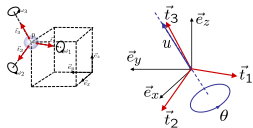
L. Euler (1707-1783)



W.R. Hamilton (1805-1865)

- **Euler angles:** 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles
- Representations with singularities

● Quaternions



- u fixed by rotation of angle θ
- the quaternion is:

$$q = \begin{pmatrix} u_x \sin \theta/2 \\ u_y \sin \theta/2 \\ u_z \sin \theta/2 \\ \cos \theta/2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \vec{q} \\ q_0 \end{pmatrix}$$



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION: ANGLES

- Attitude:
 - equivalent of position for angles: what is the orientation of an object w.r.t. the ground ?
 - gives the **rotation that transforms the reference frame into the body frame**
- Many attitude representations
 - Euler angles
 - Quaternions
 - Rotation matrix
 - Tait-Bryan angles, Fick angles, Helmholtz angles, dip-slip-rake, azimuth-elevation-skew, ...



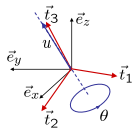
L. Euler (1707-1783)



W.R. Hamilton (1805-1865)

- **Euler angles:** 3 angles, 27 possible rotations
- Engineering and robotics communities typically use 3-1-3 Euler angles
- Representations with singularities

● Quaternions



- u fixed by rotation of angle θ
- the quaternion is:

$$q = \begin{pmatrix} u_x \sin \theta/2 \\ u_y \sin \theta/2 \\ u_z \sin \theta/2 \\ \cos \theta/2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \vec{q} \\ q_0 \end{pmatrix}$$



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION : ANGULAR VELOCITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

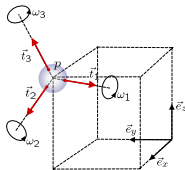
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The angular velocity $\omega = (\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)^T$ represents the rotation speed w.r.t. each axis of the body frame





ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION : ANGULAR VELOCITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

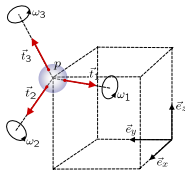
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The angular velocity $\omega = (\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)^T$ represents the rotation speed w.r.t. each axis of the body frame



- **Caution:** *Angular velocities are not the time derivatives of Euler angles*



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION : ANGULAR VELOCITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

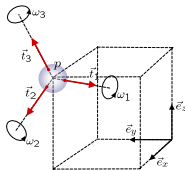
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The angular velocity $\omega = (\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)^T$ represents the rotation speed w.r.t. each axis of the body frame



- **Caution:** *Angular velocities are not the time derivatives of Euler angles*
- Angular velocities are given by:



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION : ANGULAR VELOCITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

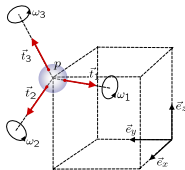
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The angular velocity $\omega = (\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)^T$ represents the rotation speed w.r.t. each axis of the body frame



- **Caution:** *Angular velocities are not the time derivatives of Euler angles*
- Angular velocities are given by:
 - Rotation matrix:

$$\dot{R} = R\omega^\times$$



ATTITUDE REPRESENTATION : ANGULAR VELOCITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

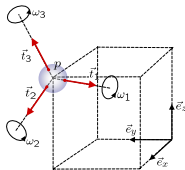
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The angular velocity $\omega = (\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3)^T$ represents the rotation speed w.r.t. each axis of the body frame



- Caution:** Angular velocities are not the time derivatives of Euler angles
- Angular velocities are given by:

- Rotation matrix:

$$\dot{R} = R\omega^\times$$

- Quaternions :

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{q} &= \frac{1}{2} \Omega(\vec{\omega}) q \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \Xi(q) \vec{\omega} \end{aligned} \quad \text{with} \quad \begin{cases} \Omega(\vec{\omega}) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\vec{\omega}^T \\ \vec{\omega} & -\vec{\omega}^\times \end{pmatrix} \\ \Xi(q) = \begin{pmatrix} -\vec{q}^T \\ I_{3 \times 3} q_0 + \vec{q}^\times \end{pmatrix} \end{cases}$$



MOVING FRAMES



P. Varignon (1654-1722)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

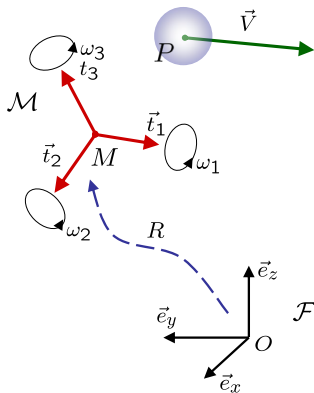
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



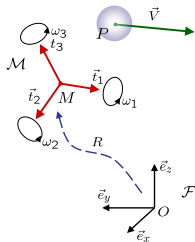
Varignon's formula

$$\frac{d\vec{U}^{\mathcal{M}}}{dt} = \frac{d\vec{U}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} + \Omega^{\mathcal{F}/\mathcal{M}} \times \vec{U}^{\mathcal{F}}$$

MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed inertial frame



N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

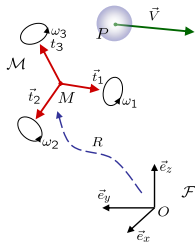
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed inertial frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame



N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

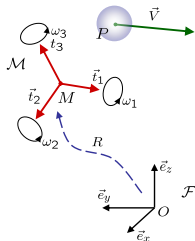
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed inertial frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$





MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

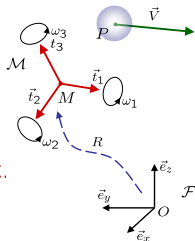
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed inertial frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$
- $\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}}$: angular velocity matrix of \mathcal{M} w.r.t.





MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

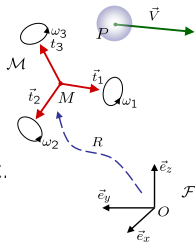
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed inertial frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$
- $\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}}$: angular velocity matrix of \mathcal{M} w.r.t.
- **Velocities:**



- Absolute velocity

$$\frac{d\vec{OP}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} = \frac{d\vec{OM}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} + \frac{d\vec{MP}^{\mathcal{M}}}{dt} + \Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times \vec{MP}$$

- Speed of \mathcal{M} w.r.t \mathcal{F}
- Relative velocity
- Due to the rotation of \mathcal{M} w.r.t. \mathcal{F}



MOVING FRAMES

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed frame

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

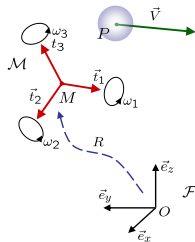
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

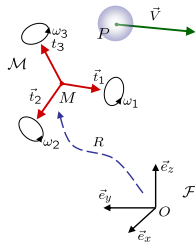
Visual servoing





MOVING FRAMES

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

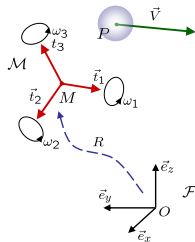
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



MOVING FRAMES

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

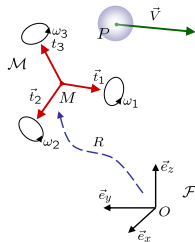
path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing



MOVING FRAMES

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$
- $\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}}$: angular velocity matrix of \mathcal{M} w.r.t. \mathcal{F}



Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



MOVING FRAMES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- $\mathcal{F} := (O, \vec{e}_x, \vec{e}_y, \vec{e}_z)$ fixed frame
- $\mathcal{M} := (M, \vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$: mobile frame
- R : rotation matrix s.t. $\mathcal{M} = R\mathcal{F}$
- $\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}}$: angular velocity matrix of \mathcal{M} w.r.t. \mathcal{F}
- **Acceleration:**

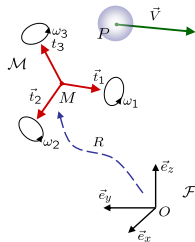
$$\ddot{P}^{\mathcal{F}} := \left(\frac{d\dot{P}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} \right)^{\mathcal{F}} = \frac{d\dot{P}^{\mathcal{M}\mathcal{F}}}{dt} + \frac{d\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times P^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt}$$

- $\frac{d\dot{P}^{\mathcal{M}\mathcal{F}}}{dt} = \ddot{P}^{\mathcal{M}} + \Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times \dot{P}^{\mathcal{M}}$ (Varignon's formula)
- $\frac{d\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times P^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} = \dot{\Omega}^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times P^{\mathcal{F}} + \Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times \dot{P}^{\mathcal{F}}$
 $= \dot{\Omega}^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times P^{\mathcal{F}} + \Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times \dot{P}^{\mathcal{M}} + \Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times (\Omega^{\mathcal{M}/\mathcal{F}} \times P^{\mathcal{F}})$

all together:

$$\ddot{P}^{\mathcal{M}} = \ddot{P}^{\mathcal{F}} - \mathbf{2\Omega \times \dot{P}^{\mathcal{M}}} - \mathbf{\dot{\Omega} \times P^{\mathcal{F}}} - \mathbf{\Omega \times (\Omega \times P^{\mathcal{F}})}$$

- Coriolis effect
- Euler effect (tangent acceleration)
- Centrifugal effect





NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Consider:

- an inertial frame \mathcal{F}
- a body of mass $m := \sum_i m_i$ composed of elements located in \vec{p}_i with speed \vec{v}_i in \mathcal{F}
- or a body of mass $m := \int_{\text{body}} dm$ composed of elementary part located in \vec{p}_{dm} with speed \vec{v}_{dm} in \mathcal{F}
- $\vec{p} := \frac{\sum_i m_i \vec{p}_i}{m}$ defines the position of its **center of mass** G in \mathcal{F}
- or $\vec{p} := \frac{\int_{\text{body}} dm \vec{p}_{dm}}{m}$ defines the position of its **center of mass** G in \mathcal{F}
- $\vec{v} := \dot{\vec{p}}$ defines speed of the center of mass
- $\vec{r}_i := (\vec{p}_i - \vec{p})$ (resp. $\vec{r}_{dm} := (\vec{p}_{dm} - \vec{p})$)

Linear Momentum

$$\vec{P} := \sum_i m_i \vec{v}_i = m \vec{v} \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

$$\vec{P} := \int_{\text{body}} \vec{v}_{dm} dm \in \mathbb{R}^3$$

Angular Momentum

$$\vec{L} := \sum_i m_i (\vec{p}_i - \vec{p}) \times \vec{v}_i$$

$$\vec{L} := \int_{\text{body}} (\vec{p}_{dm} - \vec{p}) \times \vec{v}_{dm} dm$$

$$= \underbrace{\int_{\text{body}} \|\vec{r}_{dm}\|^2 dm}_{J} \vec{\omega}$$

J : moment of inertia

NEWTON'S LAWS



I. Newton (1643-1727)



J. L. Lagrange (1736-1813)

Robotics

Consider:

- a rigid body
- an inertial frame \mathcal{F}
- a moving frame \mathcal{M} centered in the center of mass and aligned with the main axis of the rigid body
- Let \vec{F}_i 's be forces applying on the body with moment arm \vec{a}_i

Newton's second law

$$\sum \vec{F} = \frac{d\vec{P}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt}$$

Conservation of the angular momentum

$$\sum \vec{\tau} = \frac{d\vec{L}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt}$$

- In a moving frame (Varignon's formula):

$$\frac{d\vec{L}^{\mathcal{F}}}{dt} = \frac{d\vec{L}^{\mathcal{M}}}{dt} + \Omega \times \vec{L}$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- Path planning problem formulation

6 Mobile robotics



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

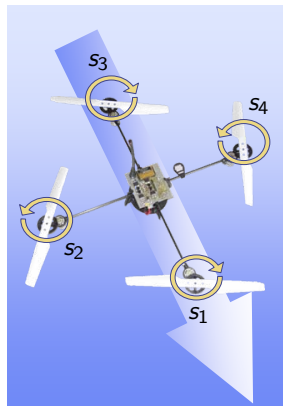
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

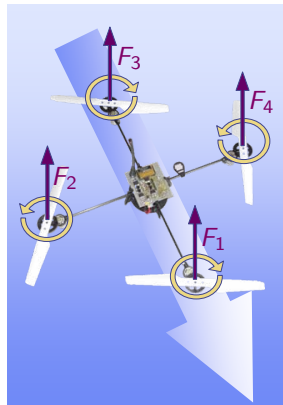
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

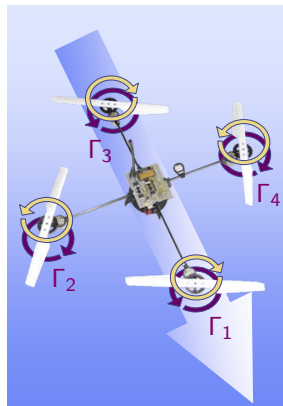
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

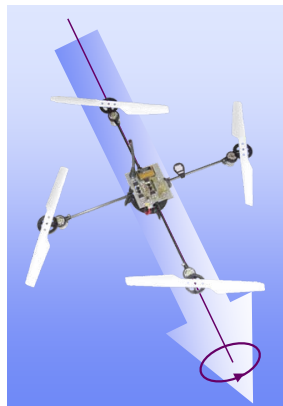
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement**



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

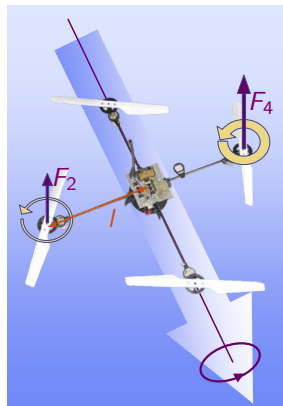
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement** generated with a dissymmetry between left and right forces:

$$\Gamma_r = I(F_4 - F_2)$$



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

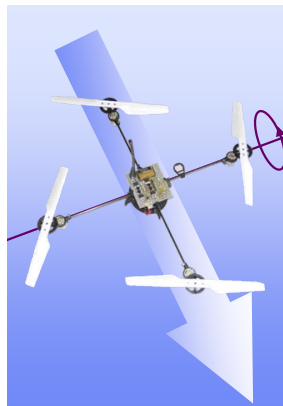
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement** generated with a dissymmetry between left and right forces:

$$\Gamma_r = I(F_4 - F_2)$$

- **Pitch movement**



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

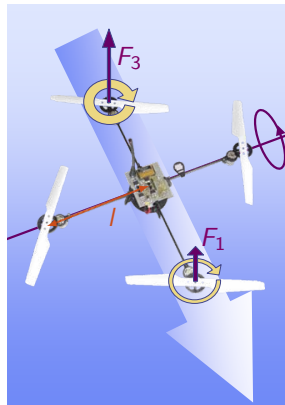
Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement** generated with a dissymmetry between left and right forces:

$$\Gamma_r = l(F_4 - F_2)$$

- **Pitch movement** generated with a dissymmetry between front and rear forces:

$$\Gamma_p = l(F_1 - F_3)$$



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

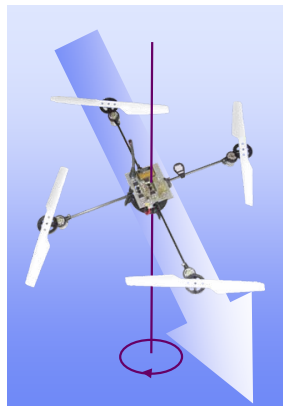
- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement** generated with a dissymmetry between left and right forces:

$$\Gamma_r = l(F_4 - F_2)$$

- **Pitch movement** generated with a dissymmetry between front and rear forces:

$$\Gamma_p = l(F_1 - F_3)$$

- **Yaw movement**



HOW IT WORKS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 4 fixed rotors with controlled rotation speed s_i
- 4 generated forces F_i
- 4 counter-rotating torques Γ_i
- **Roll movement** generated with a dissymmetry between left and right forces:

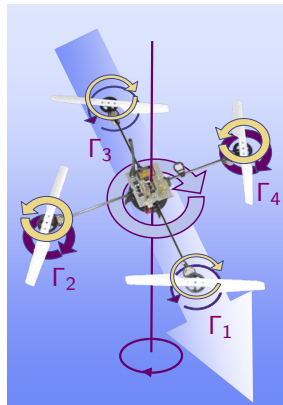
$$\Gamma_r = I(F_4 - F_2)$$

- **Pitch movement** generated with a dissymmetry between front and rear forces:

$$\Gamma_p = I(F_1 - F_3)$$

- **Yaw movement** generated with a dissymmetry between front/rear and left/right torques:

$$\Gamma_y = \Gamma_1 + \Gamma_3 - \Gamma_2 - \Gamma_4$$



MODELING THE QUADROTOR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



gipsa-lab



ACTUATION AND AERODYNAMICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:** A 2nd order system with friction and saturation



ACTUATION AND AERODYNAMICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor**: A 2nd order system with friction and saturation usually *approximated* by a 1^{rst} order system:

$$\dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \quad i \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

s_i : rotation speed

U_i : voltage applied to the motor; **real control variable**

τ_{load} : motor load: $\tau_{\text{load}} = k_{\text{gearbox}} c_D |s_i|$ with c_D drag coefficient

ACTUATION AND AERODYNAMICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:** A 2nd order system with friction and saturation usually *approximated* by a 1st order system:

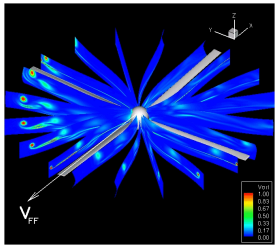
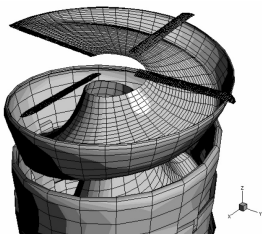
$$\dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{load} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat} \bar{u}_i(U_i) \quad i \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

s_i : rotation speed

U_i : voltage applied to the motor; **real control variable**

τ_{load} : motor load: $\tau_{load} = k_{gearbox} C_D |s_i| s_i$ with C_D drag coefficient

- **Aerodynamical forces and torques:** Very complex models exist





ACTUATION AND AERODYNAMICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:** A 2nd order system with friction and saturation usually *approximated* by a 1st order system:

$$\dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat} \bar{u}_i(U_i) \quad i \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

s_j : rotation speed

U_i : voltage applied to the motor; **real control variable**

τ_{load} : motor load: $\tau_{\text{load}} = k_{\text{gearbox}} c_D |s_i|$ with c_D drag coefficient

- **Aerodynamical forces and torques:** Very complex models exist but overcomplicated for control, better use the *simplified* model:

$$\begin{aligned} F_i &= c_T s_i^2 \\ \Gamma_r &= l c_T (s_4^2 - s_2^2) \\ \Gamma_p &= l c_T (s_1^2 - s_3^2) \\ \Gamma_y &= l c_D (s_1^2 + s_3^2 - s_2^2 - s_4^2) \end{aligned} \quad i \in \{1, 2, 3, 4\}$$

c_T : thrust coefficient, c_D : drag coefficient

Frames and variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

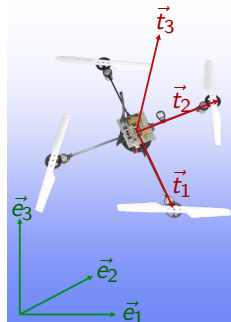
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

• Two frames

- a fixed frame $\mathcal{E}(\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3)$
- a frame attached to the X4 $\mathcal{T}(\vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$



Frames and variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

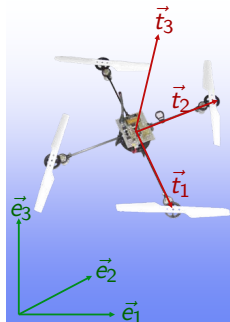
Visual servoing

- Two frames

- a fixed frame $\mathcal{E}(\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3)$
- a frame attached to the X4
 $\mathcal{T}(\vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$

- Frame change

- a rotation matrix R from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}



Frames and variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

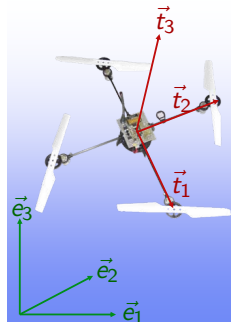
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Two frames
 - a fixed frame $\mathcal{E}(\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3)$
 - a frame attached to the X4 $\mathcal{T}(\vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$
- Frame change
 - a rotation matrix R from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}
- State variables:





Frames and variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

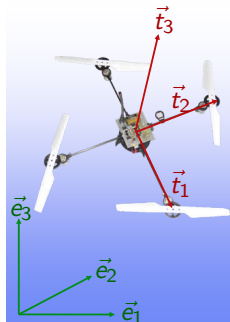
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Two frames
 - a fixed frame $\mathcal{E}(\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3)$
 - a frame attached to the X4 $\mathcal{T}(\vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$
- Frame change
 - a rotation matrix R from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}
- State variables:
 - Cartesian coordinates (in \mathcal{E})
 - position \vec{p}
 - velocity \vec{v}





Frames and variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

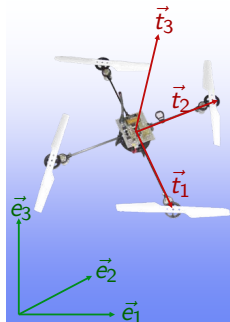
Visual servoing

• Two frames

- a fixed frame $\mathcal{E}(\vec{e}_1, \vec{e}_2, \vec{e}_3)$
- a frame attached to the X4 $\mathcal{T}(\vec{t}_1, \vec{t}_2, \vec{t}_3)$

• Frame change

- a rotation matrix R from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}



• State variables:

- Cartesian coordinates (in \mathcal{E})
 - position \vec{p}
 - velocity \vec{v}
- Attitude coordinates:
 - angular velocity $\vec{\omega}$ in the moving frame \mathcal{T}
 - either: Euler angles three successive rotations about \vec{t}_3 , \vec{t}_1 and \vec{t}_2 of angles ϕ , θ and ψ giving R
 - or: Quaternion representation $(q_0, \vec{q}) = (\cos \beta/2, \vec{u} \sin \beta/2)$ represent a rotation of angle β about \vec{u}



NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

• Cartesian coordinates:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \cdot \underbrace{\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3}_{\vec{T} : \text{control thrust}} + \vec{F}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- **Cartesian coordinates:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \cdot \underbrace{\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3}_{\vec{T} : \text{control thrust}} + \vec{F}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

- **Attitude:**



NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

- **Cartesian coordinates:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \cdot \underbrace{\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3}_{\vec{T} : \text{control thrust}} + \vec{F}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

- **Attitude:**

- **Rotation matrix formalism:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right. \quad \text{with } \vec{\omega}^\times = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\omega_3 & \omega_2 \\ \omega_3 & 0 & -\omega_1 \\ -\omega_2 & \omega_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$\vec{\omega}^\times$ is the skew symmetric tensor associated to $\vec{\omega}$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

- **Cartesian coordinates:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \cdot \underbrace{\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3}_{\vec{T} : \text{control thrust}} + \vec{F}_{\text{ext}} \end{array} \right.$$

- **Attitude:**

- **Rotation matrix formalism:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{\text{ext}} \end{array} \right. \quad \text{with } \vec{\omega}^\times = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\omega_3 & \omega_2 \\ \omega_3 & 0 & -\omega_1 \\ -\omega_2 & \omega_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$\vec{\omega}^\times$ is the skew symmetric tensor associated to $\vec{\omega}$

- **Quaternion formalism:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Omega(\vec{\omega})\vec{q} \\ \vec{q} = \frac{1}{2}\Xi(q)\vec{\omega} \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{\text{ext}} \end{array} \right. \quad \text{with } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \Omega(\vec{\omega}) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\vec{\omega}^T \\ \vec{\omega} & -\vec{\omega}^\times \end{pmatrix} \\ \Xi(q) = \begin{pmatrix} -\vec{q}^T \\ I_{3 \times 3}q_0 + \vec{q}^\times \end{pmatrix} \end{array} \right.$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

NEWTON'S LAWS

Robotics

- Cartesian coordinates:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \cdot \underbrace{\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3}_{\vec{T} : \text{control thrust}} + \vec{F}_{ext} \end{cases}$$

- Attitude:

- Rotation matrix formalism:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{cases} \quad \text{with } \vec{\omega}^\times = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\omega_3 & \omega_2 \\ \omega_3 & 0 & -\omega_1 \\ -\omega_2 & \omega_1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$\vec{\omega}^\times$ is the skew symmetric tensor associated to $\vec{\omega}$

- Quaternion formalism:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Omega(\vec{\omega})\vec{q} \\ \quad = \frac{1}{2}\Xi(q)\vec{\omega} \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{cases} \quad \text{with } \begin{cases} \Omega(\vec{\omega}) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\vec{\omega}^T \\ \vec{\omega} & -\vec{\omega}^\times \end{pmatrix} \\ \Xi(q) = \begin{pmatrix} -\vec{q}^T \\ I_{3 \times 3}q_0 + \vec{q}^\times \end{pmatrix} \end{cases}$$

where $\vec{\Gamma}_c = \begin{pmatrix} \Gamma_r(s_2, s_4) \\ \Gamma_p(s_1, s_3) \\ \Gamma_y(s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4) \end{pmatrix}$ are the control torques

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

THE WRONSKIAN MATRIX

Robotics

- Consider the 1-2-3 Euler angles (ϕ, θ, ψ)
- The rotation matrix is given by:

$$R = R_z R_y R_x = \begin{pmatrix} C_\theta C_\phi & S_\phi S_\theta C_\psi - C_\phi S_\psi & C_\phi S_\theta C_\psi + S_\phi S_\psi \\ C_\theta S_\phi & S_\phi S_\theta S_\psi + C_\phi C_\psi & C_\phi S_\theta S_\psi - S_\phi C_\psi \\ -S_\theta & S_\phi C_\theta & C_\phi C_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
 Orientation
 Frames
 Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
 Inner-loop
 Geometrical model
 Kinematic model
 Dynamical model
 Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
 path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

THE WRONSKIAN MATRIX

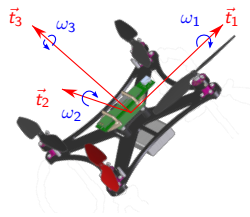
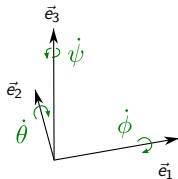
Robotics

- Consider the 1-2-3 Euler angles (ϕ, θ, ψ)
- The rotation matrix is given by:

$$R = R_z R_y R_x = \begin{pmatrix} C_\theta C_\phi & S_\phi S_\theta C_\psi - C_\phi S_\psi & C_\phi S_\theta C_\psi + S_\phi S_\psi \\ C_\theta S_\phi & S_\phi S_\theta S_\psi + C_\phi C_\psi & C_\phi S_\theta S_\psi - S_\phi C_\psi \\ -S_\theta & S_\phi C_\theta & C_\phi C_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- The relation between the time derivative of the Euler angles and the angular velocity is:

$$\vec{\omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + R_z \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \dot{\theta} \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + R_z R_y \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \dot{\psi} \end{pmatrix} = W^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ \dot{\theta} \\ \dot{\psi} \end{pmatrix}$$



N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

THE WRONSKIAN MATRIX

Robotics

- Consider the 1-2-3 Euler angles (ϕ, θ, ψ)
- The rotation matrix is given by:

$$R = R_z R_y R_x = \begin{pmatrix} c_\theta c_\phi & s_\phi s_\theta c_\psi - c_\phi s_\psi & c_\phi s_\theta c_\psi + s_\phi s_\psi \\ c_\theta s_\phi & s_\phi s_\theta s_\psi + c_\phi c_\psi & c_\phi s_\theta s_\psi - s_\phi c_\psi \\ -s_\theta & s_\phi c_\theta & c_\phi c_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- The relation between the time derivative of the Euler angles and the angular velocity is:

$$\vec{\omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + R_z \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \dot{\theta} \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} + R_z R_y \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \dot{\psi} \end{pmatrix} = W^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} \dot{\phi} \\ \dot{\theta} \\ \dot{\psi} \end{pmatrix}$$

- W is called the **wronskian matrix** given by (for 1-2-3 Euler angles):

$$W = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{s_\phi}{c_\theta} & \frac{c_\phi}{c_\theta} \\ 0 & c_\phi & -s_\phi \\ 1 & s_\phi t_\theta & c_\phi t_\theta \end{pmatrix}$$

- This matrix is singular for $\theta = \pi/2 + k\pi$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A FIRST MODEL: REVIEW OF NONLINEARITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{k_{gearbox}^{CD}}{J_r} |s_i| s_i + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{u}_i}(U_i) \\ \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \sum_i F_i(s_i) \end{pmatrix} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \begin{pmatrix} \Gamma_r(s_2, s_4) \\ \Gamma_p(s_1, s_3) \\ \Gamma_y(s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4) \end{pmatrix} \end{array} \right.$$

A FIRST MODEL: REVIEW OF NONLINEARITIES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{k_{gearbox}^{CD}}{J_r} |s_i| s_i + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat} \bar{u}_i(U_i) \\ \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m \dot{\vec{v}} = -mg \vec{e}_3 + R \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \sum_i F_i(s_i) \end{pmatrix} \\ \dot{R} = R \bar{\omega}^\times \\ J \dot{\bar{\omega}} = -\bar{\omega}^\times J \bar{\omega} + \begin{pmatrix} \Gamma_r(s_2, s_4) \\ \Gamma_p(s_1, s_3) \\ \Gamma_y(s_1, s_2, s_3, s_4) \end{pmatrix} \end{array} \right.$$

In red: nonlinearities

In blue: where the control variables act



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**
 - For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
 - Hence, use linear identification tools
 - \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.



N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.

- **Mechanical parameters:**



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.

- **Mechanical parameters:**

l length of an arm of the helicopter, easy to measure



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.

- **Mechanical parameters:**

- l length of an arm of the helicopter, easy to measure
- m total mass of the helicopter, easy to measure



PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.

- **Mechanical parameters:**

- l length of an arm of the helicopter, easy to measure
- m total mass of the helicopter, easy to measure
- J body inertia, hard to have precisely

PARAMETER IDENTIFICATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- **Electrical motor:**

- For small input steps, the system behaves very close to a **linear** first order system
- Hence, use linear identification tools
- \bar{U}_i is found on the data-sheet of the motor (damage avoidance)

- **Aerodynamical parameters:** b and c_D

b and c_D measured with specific test beds, depends upon temperature, distance from ground, etc.

- **Mechanical parameters:**

- l length of an arm of the helicopter, easy to measure
- m total mass of the helicopter, easy to measure
- J body inertia, hard to have precisely
- I_r rotor inertia, hard to have precisely

THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, that is colinear to \vec{t}_3
- It has been proved to be false because it neglects the effect of the apparent wind speed, this is the **flapping effect**

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

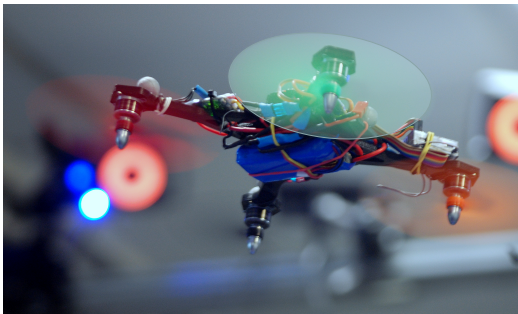
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, that is colinear to \vec{t}_3

N. Marchand

- It has been proved to be false because it neglects the effect of the apparent wind speed, this is the **flapping effect**

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

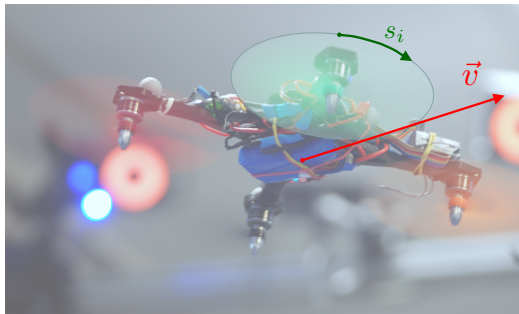
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, that is colinear to \vec{t}_3
- It has been proved to be false because it neglects the effect of the apparent wind speed, this is the **flapping effect**

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

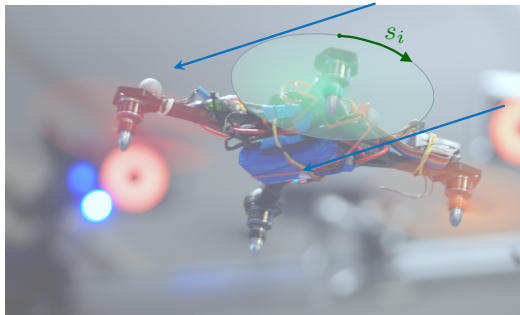
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

apparent wind



THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, that is colinear to \vec{t}_3

N. Marchand

- It has been proved to be false because it neglects the effect of the apparent wind speed, this is the **flapping effect**

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

- Higher thrust on one side of the blades

- The thrust becomes $\sum_i R_i^{\text{flapping}} F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, torques are also modified

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

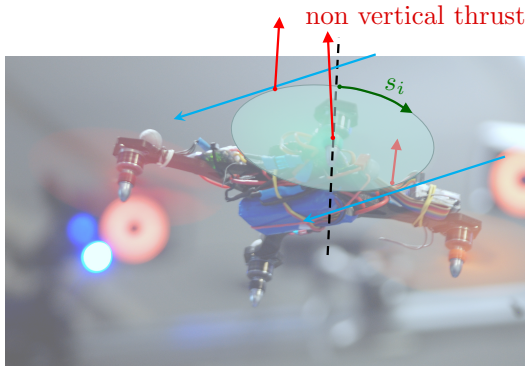
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, that is colinear to \vec{t}_3

N. Marchand

- It has been proved to be false because it neglects the effect of the apparent wind speed, this is the **flapping effect**

Introduction

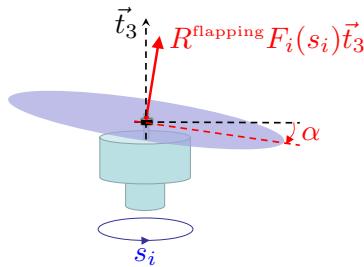
- Higher thrust on one side of the blades

Modeling

- The thrust becomes $\sum_i R_i^{\text{flapping}} F_i(s_i)\vec{t}_3$, torques are also modified

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4



Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

MODELING MORE INTO DETAILS: THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

N. Marchand

- The flapping matrix takes can be decomposed :

$$\begin{aligned}
 R^{\text{flapping}} &= R_x^{\text{flapping}} \cdot R_y^{\text{flapping}} \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c(\beta) & -s(\beta) \\ 0 & s(\beta) & c(\beta) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} c(\alpha) & 0 & s(\alpha) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -s(\alpha) & 0 & c(\alpha) \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



MODELING MORE INTO DETAILS: THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The flapping matrix takes can be decomposed :

$$\begin{aligned}
 R^{\text{flapping}} &= R_x^{\text{flapping}} \cdot R_y^{\text{flapping}} \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c(\beta) & -s(\beta) \\ 0 & s(\beta) & c(\beta) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} c(\alpha) & 0 & s(\alpha) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -s(\alpha) & 0 & c(\alpha) \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

- α and β can be composed as follows :

$$\alpha = \alpha_v + \alpha_\omega$$

$$\beta = \beta_v + \beta_\omega$$

MODELING MORE INTO DETAILS: THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The flapping matrix takes can be decomposed :

$$\begin{aligned}
 R^{\text{flapping}} &= R_x^{\text{flapping}} \cdot R_y^{\text{flapping}} \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c(\beta) & -s(\beta) \\ 0 & s(\beta) & c(\beta) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} c(\alpha) & 0 & s(\alpha) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -s(\alpha) & 0 & c(\alpha) \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

- α and β can be composed as follows :

$$\alpha = \alpha_v + \alpha_\omega$$

$$\beta = \beta_v + \beta_\omega$$

- α_v and β_v represent the contribution of the linear speed of the body to the flapping effect

MODELING MORE INTO DETAILS: THE FLAPPING EFFECT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The flapping matrix takes can be decomposed :

$$\begin{aligned}
 R^{\text{flapping}} &= R_x^{\text{flapping}} \cdot R_y^{\text{flapping}} \\
 &= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c(\beta) & -s(\beta) \\ 0 & s(\beta) & c(\beta) \end{pmatrix} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} c(\alpha) & 0 & s(\alpha) \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -s(\alpha) & 0 & c(\alpha) \end{pmatrix}
 \end{aligned}$$

- α and β can be composed as follows :

$$\alpha = \alpha_v + \alpha_\omega$$

$$\beta = \beta_v + \beta_\omega$$

- α_v and β_v represent the contribution of the linear speed of the body to the flapping effect
- a_ω and b_ω represent the contribution of the rotational speed of the body to the flapping effect



THE GROUND EFFECT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i) \vec{t}_3$, with $F_i(s_i) = c_T s_i^2$

THE GROUND EFFECT

Robotics

- The thrust was assumed to be $\sum_i F_i(s_i) \vec{t}_3$, with $F_i(s_i) = c_T s_i^2$
- Unfortunately, c_T is not constant but depends upon
 - the density of the air, therefore of the temperature
 - the ground distance : it is the ground effect, $\alpha_g(z) \geq 1$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

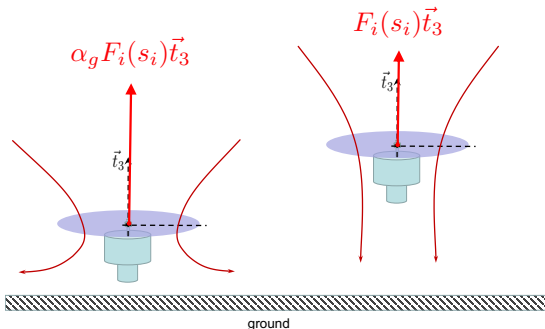
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ROTORS EFFECTS

- Each rotor may be thought of as a rigid disc rotating around the vertical axis the body frame, with angular velocity s_i . The rotor's axis of rotation is itself moving with the angular velocity of the frame. This leads to the following **gyroscopic torque** :

$$\vec{\Gamma}_{\text{gyro}} = I_r \vec{\omega} \times \vec{t}_3 \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i|$$

- I_r is the inertia matrix of a rotor

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

ROTORS EFFECTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Each rotor may be thought of as a rigid disc rotating around the vertical axis the body frame, with angular velocity s_i . The rotor's axis of rotation is itself moving with the angular velocity of the frame. This leads to the following **gyroscopic torque** :

$$\vec{\Gamma}_{\text{gyro}} = I_r \vec{\omega} \times \vec{t}_3 \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i|$$

- I_r is the inertia matrix of a rotor
- Each rotor produces a counter rotating torque that can be expressed as:

$$s_{\text{res}} := \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i|$$

$$\vec{\Gamma}_I = I_r \dot{s}_{\text{res}} \vec{t}_3$$



OTHER EFFECTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

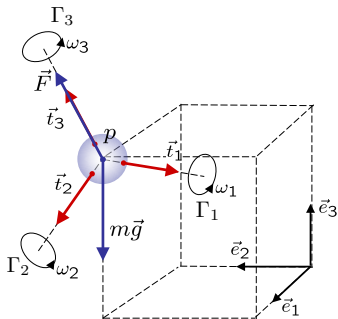
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing





OTHER EFFECTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

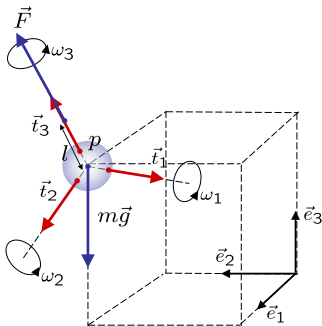
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Superposition of thrust center and mass center
- External forces
- Air friction: $-K_v ||\vec{v}|| \vec{v}$

THE MIXING MATRIX

- The **mixing matrix** M_x links the torques and thrust force to the rotational speed of the rotors

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

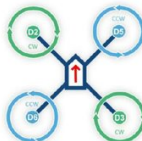
Visual
servoing

THE MIXING MATRIX

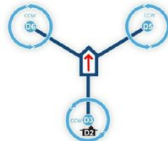
- The **mixing matrix** M_x links the torques and thrust force to the rotational speed of the rotors
- Depends on the considered configuration (not the same for + or x configuration)



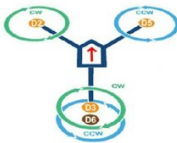
QUAD +



QUAD X



TRI



Y4



HEX 6



HEX 6 X

THE MIXING MATRIX

- The **mixing matrix** M_x links the torques and thrust force to the rotational speed of the rotors
- Depends on the considered configuration (not the same for + or x configuration)
- For the + configuration presented before, we have:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T \\ \Gamma_r \\ \Gamma_p \\ \Gamma_y \end{pmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} c_T & c_T & c_T & c_T \\ 0 & -lc_T & 0 & lc_T \\ lc_T & 0 & -lc_T & 0 \\ lc_D & -lc_D & lc_D & -lc_D \end{pmatrix}}_{M_x} \begin{pmatrix} s_1^2 \\ s_2^2 \\ s_3^2 \\ s_4^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

- Robotics
- N. Marchand
- Introduction
- Modeling
 - Cartesian coordinates
 - Orientation
 - Frames
 - Newton
- X4
- Kinematics
 - Arm robots
 - Inner-loop
 - Geometrical model
 - Kinematic model
 - Dynamical model
 - Conclusion
- Path planning
 - Workspace and obstacles
 - path planning
- Mobile robotics
- Visual servoing



THE MIXING MATRIX

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- The **mixing matrix** M_x links the torques and thrust force to the rotational speed of the rotors
- Depends on the considered configuration (not the same for + or x configuration)
- For the + configuration presented before, we have:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T \\ \Gamma_r \\ \Gamma_p \\ \Gamma_y \end{pmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} c_T & c_T & c_T & c_T \\ 0 & -lc_T & 0 & lc_T \\ lc_T & 0 & -lc_T & 0 \\ lc_D & -lc_D & lc_D & -lc_D \end{pmatrix}}_{M_x} \begin{pmatrix} s_1^2 \\ s_2^2 \\ s_3^2 \\ s_4^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

- Flapping and other effect renders the relation between the rotor's speeds and control thrust and torques complex



THE MIXING MATRIX

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- The **mixing matrix** M_x links the torques and thrust force to the rotational speed of the rotors
- Depends on the considered configuration (not the same for + or x configuration)
- For the + configuration presented before, we have:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T \\ \Gamma_r \\ \Gamma_p \\ \Gamma_y \end{pmatrix} = \underbrace{\begin{pmatrix} c_T & c_T & c_T & c_T \\ 0 & -lc_T & 0 & lc_T \\ lc_T & 0 & -lc_T & 0 \\ lc_D & -lc_D & lc_D & -lc_D \end{pmatrix}}_{M_x} \begin{pmatrix} s_1^2 \\ s_2^2 \\ s_3^2 \\ s_4^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

- Flapping and other effect renders the relation between the rotor's speeds and control thrust and torques complex
- **With flapping appears coupling phenomenon: the thrust affects the yaw movement and the drag affects thrust/roll/pitch movements**



COMPLETE MODEL

Robotics

- **Actuation:** depends upon the type of electrical drive you use

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



COMPLETE MODEL

Robotics

- **Actuation:** depends upon the type of electrical drive you use
- **Body:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 - K_v \|\vec{v}\| \vec{v} + R\vec{T} + \vec{F}_{ext} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + I_r \dot{s}_{res} \vec{t}_3 + I_r \vec{\omega} \times \vec{t}_3 \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i| + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



COMPLETE MODEL

Robotics

- **Actuation:** depends upon the type of electrical drive you use

N. Marchand

- **Body:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 - K_v \|\vec{v}\| \vec{v} + R\vec{T} + \vec{F}_{ext} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + I_r \dot{s}_{res} \vec{t}_3 + I_r \vec{\omega} \times \vec{t}_3 \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i| + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

X4

- **Thrust:**

$$\vec{T} = \sum_i R_i^{\text{flapping}} \alpha_g c_T s_i^2 \vec{t}_3$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

COMPLETE MODEL

Robotics

- **Actuation:** depends upon the type of electrical drive you use

N. Marchand

- **Body:**

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 - K_v \|\vec{v}\| \vec{v} + R\vec{T} + \vec{F}_{ext} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + I_r \dot{s}_{res} \vec{t}_3 + I_r \vec{\omega} \times \vec{t}_3 \sum_i (-1)^i |s_i| + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

- **Thrust:**

$$\vec{T} = \sum_i R_i^{\text{flapping}} \alpha_g c_T s_i^2 \vec{t}_3$$

- **Torques:**

$$\vec{\Gamma}_c = \sum_i R_i^{\text{flapping}} \alpha_g c_T s_i^2 \vec{t}_3 \times p_{rotor_i}^T + \sum_i (-1)^{i+1} c_D s_i^2 \vec{t}_3$$

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

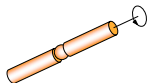
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm





JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

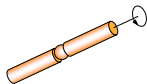
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm





JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

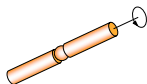
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

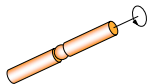
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

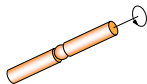
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

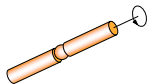
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

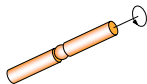
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)
 - 3 for the arm



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

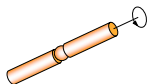
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)
 - 3 for the arm
 - 3 for the terminal tool



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

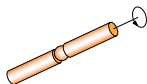
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)
 - 3 for the arm
 - 3 for the terminal tool
- In the industrial context, a polyvalent robot will have 6 dof



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

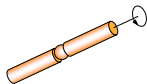
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)
 - 3 for the arm
 - 3 for the terminal tool
- In the industrial context, a polyvalent robot will have 6 dof
- 6 dof are sufficient for any position and orientation of the terminal tool in the *reachable space*



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

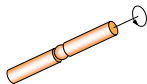
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Jointed-arm robot: A robot whose arm is constructed of rigid members connected by rotary joints
- Two possible rotary joints:
 - rotary around the arm



- rotary perpendicular to the arm



- Each possible movement is called a **degree of freedom (dof)**
- Sometimes movements are coupled (more than 1 dof/articulation)
- A “universal” robot has 12 dof:
 - 6 for spatial position (vehicle)
 - 3 for the arm
 - 3 for the terminal tool
- In the industrial context, a polyvalent robot will have 6 dof
- 6 dof are sufficient for any position and orientation of the terminal tool in the *reachable space*
- Many tasks can be performed with less than 6 dof: “pick and place” needs only 4 dof

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i
 - Angles θ_i of the joint

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i
 - Angles θ_i of the joint
 - Spatial position X_i of the extremity of the joint

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i
 - Angles θ_i of the joint
 - Spatial position X_i of the extremity of the joint
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles


path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i
 - Angles θ_i of the joint
 - Spatial position X_i of the extremity of the joint
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

- Actuator's dynamics 

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles



path planning

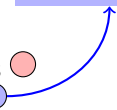
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i of the joint i
 - Actuator torques C_i of the joint i
 - Angles θ_i of the joint
 - Spatial position X_i of the extremity of the joint
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

- Actuator's dynamics 
- Robot's dynamics 



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning

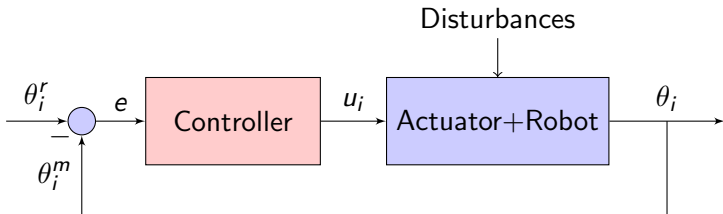


INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

- Inner control loop:



Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

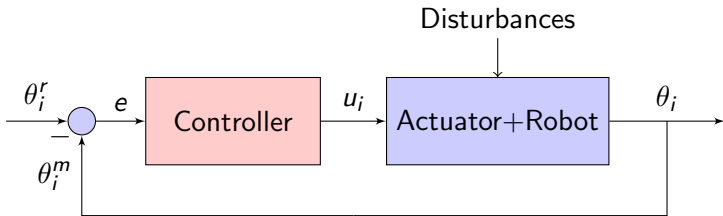
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Inner control loop:



- Enables to force θ to follow the reference θ_r



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

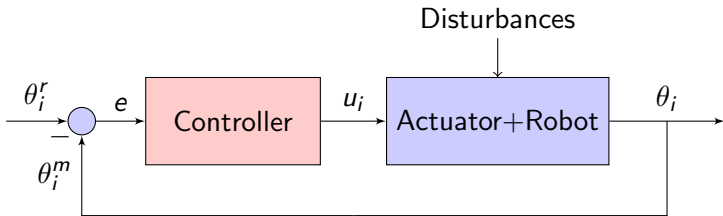
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Inner control loop:



- Enables to force θ to follow the reference θ_r
- The actuator is usually a first (electric) or second order system (pneumatic)



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

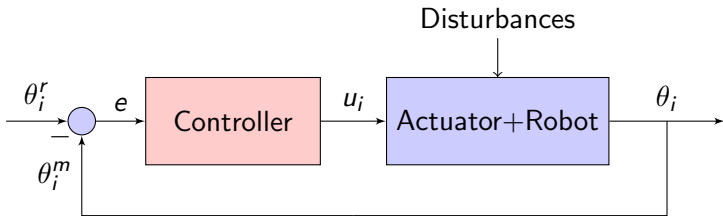
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Inner control loop:



- Enables to force θ to follow the reference θ_r
- The actuator is usually a first (electric) or second order system (pneumatic)
- Usually controlled with a PID controller with

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

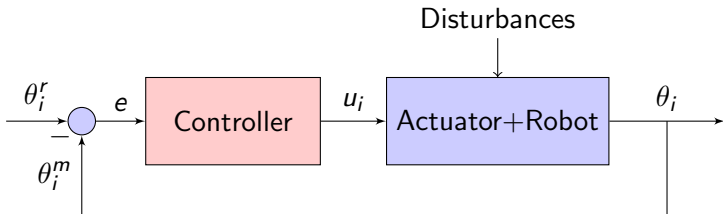
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Inner control loop:



- Enables to force θ to follow the reference θ_r
- The actuator is usually a first (electric) or second order system (pneumatic)
- Usually controlled with a PID controller with
 - filtered derivative action



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

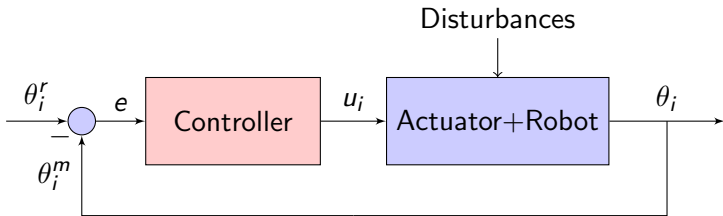
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Inner control loop:



- Enables to force θ to follow the reference θ_r
- The actuator is usually a first (electric) or second order system (pneumatic)
- Usually controlled with a PID controller with
 - filtered derivative action
 - anti-windup to tackle saturations



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We go back to the **X4** example and focus on the **rotors**:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \end{array} \right.$$

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We go back to the **X4** example and focus on the **rotors**:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \end{cases}$$

- If one wants to **act on the X4 with desired forces** F_i^d , it is necessary to be able to **set the rotors speeds s_i to s_i^d** with

$$s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{1}{b} F_i^d}$$

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

robotics

Visual

servoing

- We go back to the **X4** example and focus on the **rotors**:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \end{cases}$$

- If one wants to **act on the X4 with desired forces F_i^d** , it is necessary to be able to **set the rotors speeds s_i to s_i^d** with

$$s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{1}{b} F_i^d}$$

- A usual way to control the electrical motor consist in

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We go back to the **X4** example and focus on the **rotors**:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \end{array} \right.$$

- If one wants to **act on the X4 with desired forces F_i^d** , it is necessary to be able to **set the rotors speeds s_i to s_i^d** with

$$s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{1}{b} F_i^d}$$

- A usual way to control the electrical motor consist in
 - taking τ_{load} **as an unknown load**



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We go back to the **X4** example and focus on the **rotors**:

$$\begin{cases} \dot{s}_i = -\frac{k_m^2}{J_r R} s_i - \frac{1}{J_r} \tau_{\text{load}} + \frac{k_m}{J_r R} \text{sat}_{\bar{U}_i}(U_i) \end{cases}$$

- If one wants to **act on the X4 with desired forces** F_i^d , it is necessary to be able to **set the rotors speeds s_i to s_i^d** with

$$s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{1}{b} F_i^d}$$

- A usual way to control the electrical motor consist in
 - taking τ_{load} **as an unknown load**
 - **neglecting the voltage limitations** \bar{U}_i

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

- The so obtained **system is linear**

$$\frac{s_i(s)}{U_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{k_m}}{1 + \frac{J_r R}{k_m^2} s} = \frac{G}{1 + \tau s}$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- The so obtained **system is linear**

$$\frac{s_i(s)}{U_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{k_m}}{1 + \frac{J_r R}{k_m^2} s} = \frac{G}{1 + \tau s}$$

- Define a **PI controller** for it:

$$C(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s}$$



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The so obtained **system is linear**

$$\frac{s_i(s)}{U_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{k_m}}{1 + \frac{J_r R}{k_m^2} s} = \frac{G}{1 + \tau s}$$

- Define a **PI controller** for it:

$$C(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s}$$

- Taking $K_i = \frac{1}{\tau_{CL} G}$ and $K_p = \tau K_i$, the closed loop system is:

$$\frac{s_i(s)}{U_i(s)} = \frac{1}{1 + \tau_{CL} s}$$



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such

that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

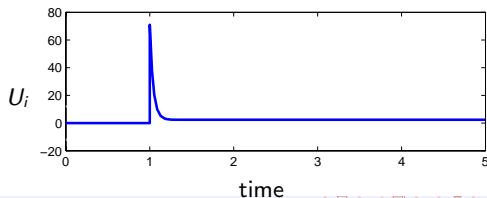
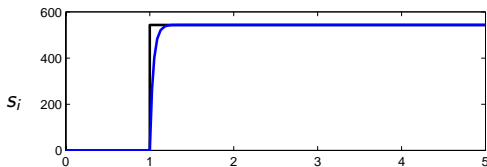
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$
- Taking $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms, one gets **without saturations**

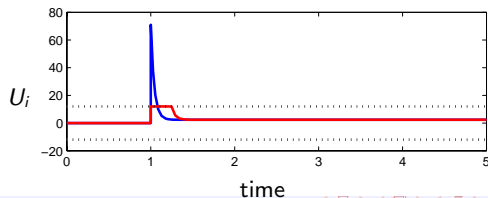
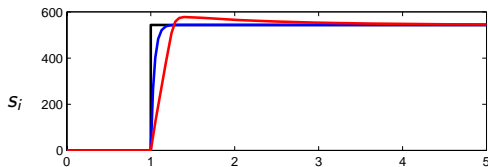




INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$
- Taking $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms, one gets **with saturations**



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

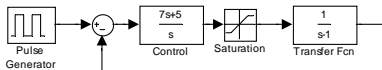
Visual servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- The result could be worse:



Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

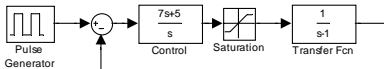
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

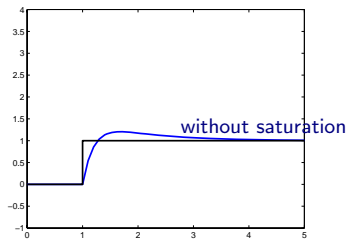
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The result could be worse:



- For $u \in [-1.2, 1.2]$, the closed-loop behavior is:



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

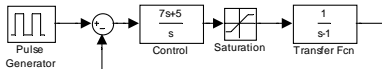
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

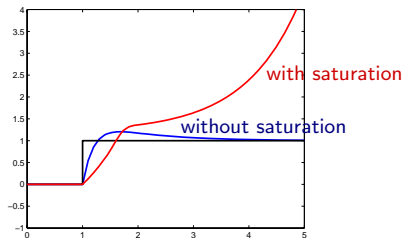
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The result could be worse:



- For $u \in [-1.2, 1.2]$, the closed-loop behavior is:





INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

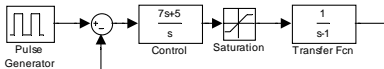
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

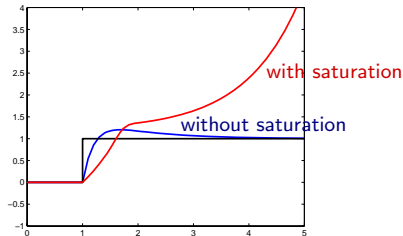
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The result could be worse:



- For $u \in [-1.2, 1.2]$, the closed-loop behavior is:



- Saturations may lead to instability** especially in the presence of integrators in the loop



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

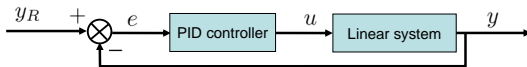
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- Consider a **linear system with a PID** controller:



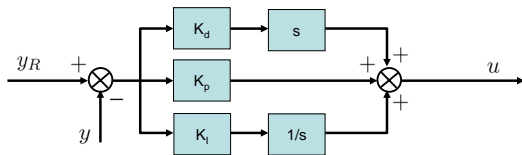
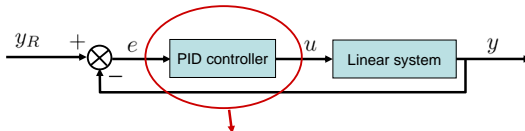
INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

- Consider a **linear system with a PID** controller:



Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

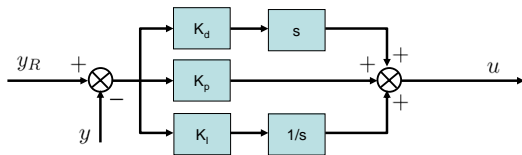
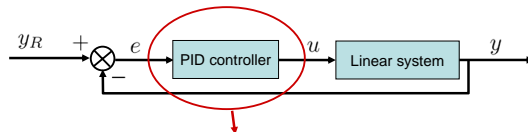
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consider a **linear system with a PID** controller:



- The instability comes from the **integration** of the error

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

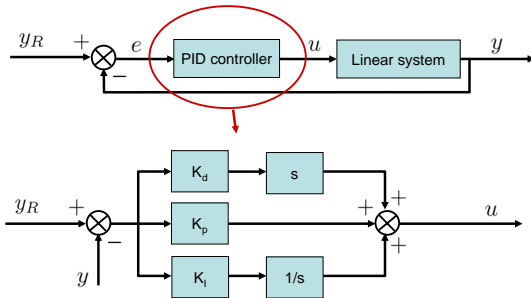
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consider a **linear system with a PID** controller:



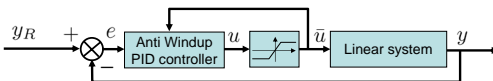
- The instability comes from the **integration** of the error
- Key idea:** soften the integral effect when the control is saturated



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Structure of the **PID controller with anti-windup**:



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

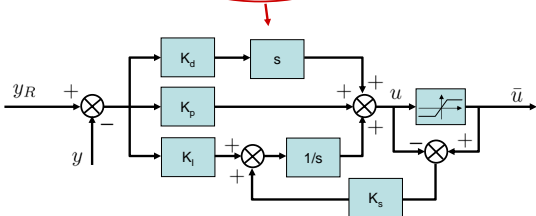
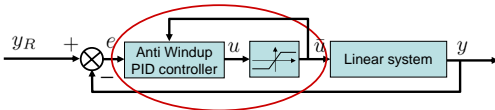
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

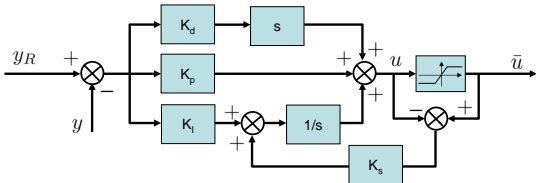
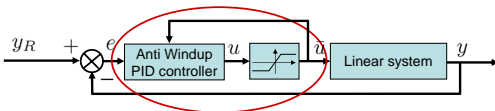
- Structure of the **PID controller with anti-windup**:



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Structure of the **PID controller with anti-windup**:

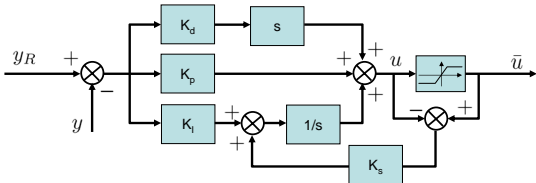
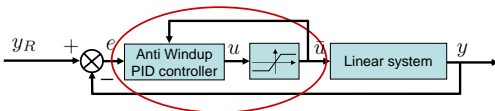


- If $u = \bar{u}$, that is if u is not saturated, **then the PID controller with anti-windup is identical to the classical PID controller**

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Structure of the **PID controller with anti-windup**:



- If $u = \bar{u}$, that is if u is not saturated, **then the PID controller with anti-windup is identical to the classical PID controller**
- If u is saturated ($u \neq \bar{u}$), K_s tunes the reduction of the **integral effect** of the PID

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such

that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

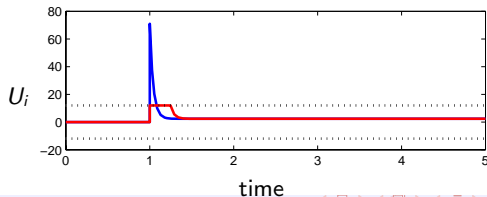
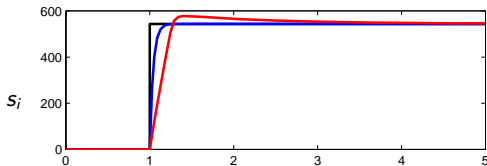
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$
- Taking $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms, one gets **without anti-windup**





INNER CONTROL LOOP

Anti-windup PID

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

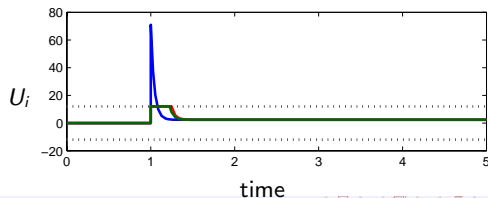
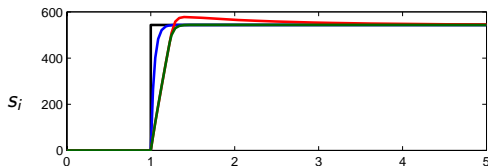
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Make a step that **compensates the weight**, that is such that $s_i^d = \sqrt{\frac{mg}{4b}}$ so that $\sum_i F_i^d = mg$
- Taking $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms, one gets **with anti-windup**





INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at s_i^d**

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

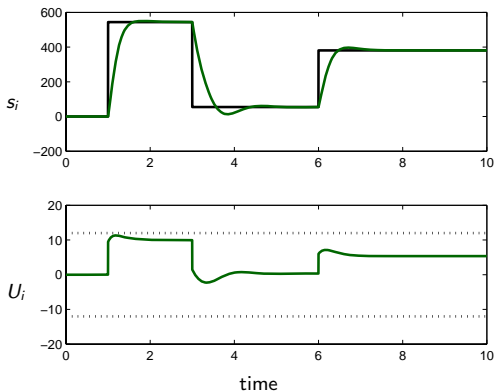
Visual
servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at s_i^d**
- Make speed steps of different level

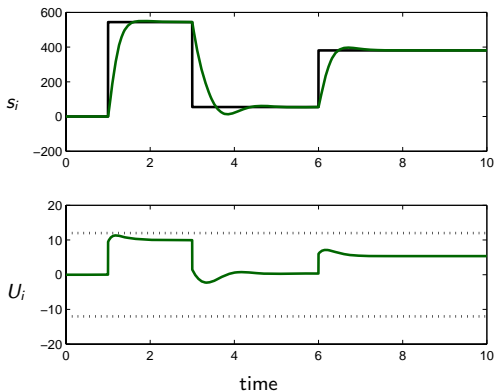




INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at s_i^d**
- Make speed steps of different level



- The controller is well tuned near s_i^d but **not very good a large range of use**



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at the current s_i**

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

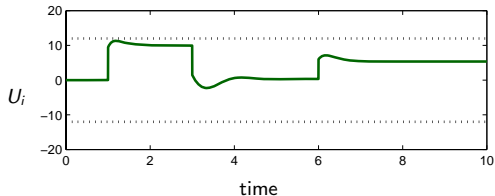
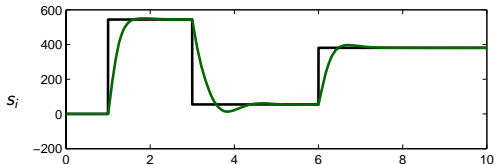
Visual
servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at the current s_i**
- Make speed steps of different level



Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



INNER CONTROL LOOP

Towards gain scheduling

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

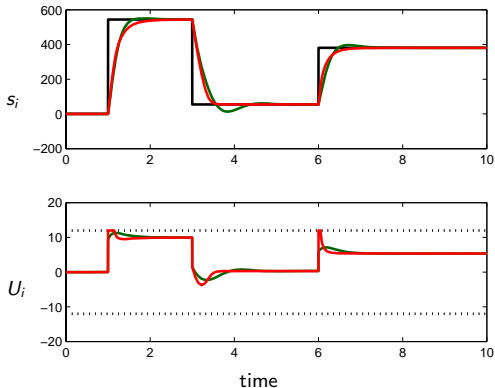
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Take again $\tau_{CL} = 50$ ms and a **PI controller tuned at the current s_i**
- Make speed steps of different level



- **The rotors are now well controlled...almost**

Assumptions and principles

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

- We assume we can measure every thing (thanks to people like Hassen) !

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Assumptions and principles

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

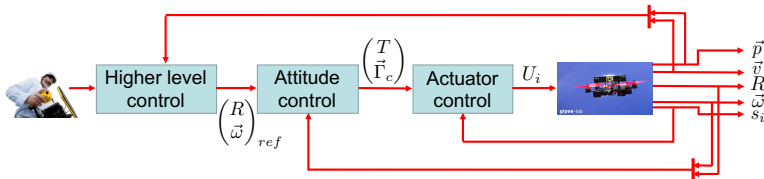
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We assume we can measure every thing (thanks to people like Hassen) !
- Three embedded loops in a control strategy as follows



Assumptions and principles

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

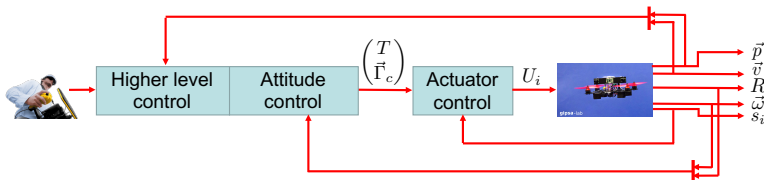
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We assume we can measure every thing (thanks to people like Hassen) !
- Three embedded loops in a control strategy as follows



Actuator control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system

Actuator control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic

Actuator control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic
- Two usual approaches: sliding mode and PI controller with anti-windup

Actuator control

Robotics

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic
- Two usual approaches: sliding mode and PI controller with anti-windup

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

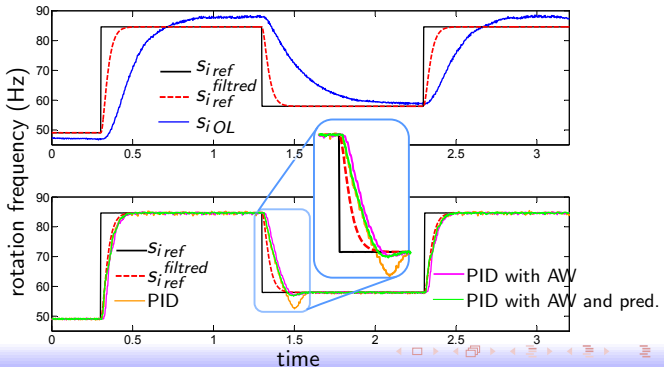
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Actuator control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

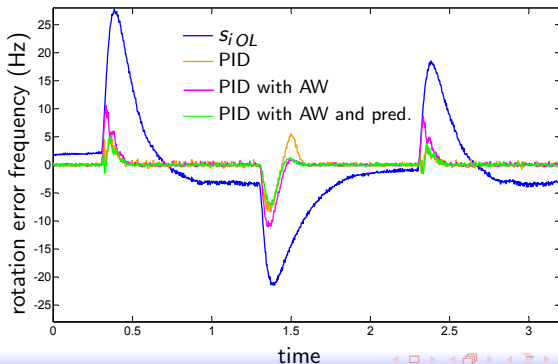
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic
- Two usual approaches: sliding mode and PI controller with anti-windup





Actuator control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

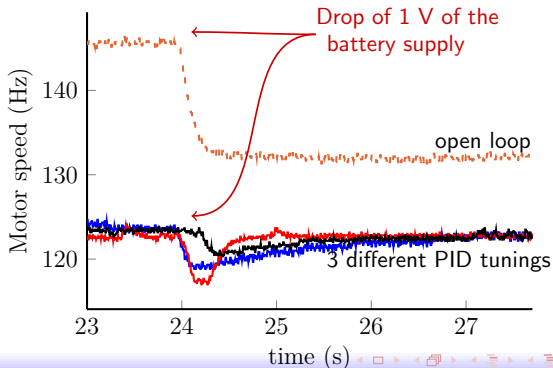
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic
- Two usual approaches: sliding mode and PI controller with anti-windup



Actuator control

Robotics

- Closing the actuator loop will
 - increase the **precision** of the forces and torques generated
 - allow non identical actuators
 - render the system **more reactive**
 - face **battery drop problem** and the non constant gain of the open loop system
- A **speed measure is required**, usually optic or magnetic
- Two usual approaches: sliding mode and PI controller with anti-windup

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

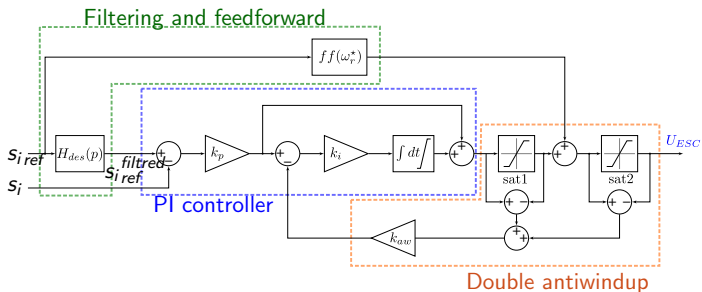
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop**
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Attitude control

Robotics

- Required by most of the higher level control strategies
- Basic for stable remote piloting
- Embedded in all commercial platforms

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Required by most of the higher level control strategies
- Basic for stable remote piloting
- Embedded in all commercial platforms
- Consist in controlling only the part of the model corresponding to the angular motion:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right. \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Omega(\vec{\omega})\vec{q} \\ = \frac{1}{2}\Xi(q)\vec{\omega} \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

Attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Required by most of the higher level control strategies
- Basic for stable remote piloting
- Embedded in all commercial platforms
- Consist in controlling only the part of the model corresponding to the angular motion:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right. \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Omega(\vec{\omega})\vec{q} \\ \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Xi(q)\vec{\omega} \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

- Linearization of the rotational dynamics gives three second order integrators
- Most of the applied strategies are PID controllers based on the linearization. Some sliding mode approaches. Few nonlinear approaches.



Attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Required by most of the higher level control strategies
- Basic for stable remote piloting
- Embedded in all commercial platforms
- Consist in controlling only the part of the model corresponding to the angular motion:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right. \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{q}} = \frac{1}{2}\Omega(\vec{\omega})\vec{q} \\ = \frac{1}{2}\Xi(q)\vec{\omega} \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \vec{\Gamma}_c + \vec{\Gamma}_{ext} \end{array} \right.$$

- Linearization of the rotational dynamics gives three second order integrators
- Most of the applied strategies are PID controllers based on the linearization. Some sliding mode approaches. Few nonlinear approaches.
- Valid only *around* zero angles position, but
 - robust
 - easy to tune
 - can handle saturation
 - can be adaptive
 - ...

A saturation based attitude control

Body's dynamics

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

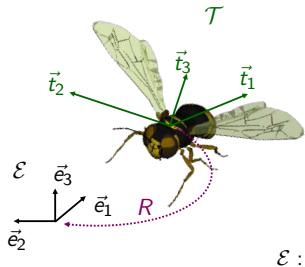
$$\dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v}$$

$$\dot{\vec{v}} = -g\vec{e}_3 + \frac{1}{m}R\vec{f} - c\vec{v}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \dot{q}_0 \\ \dot{q}_v \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -q_v^T \\ I_3 q_0 - q_v^\times \end{pmatrix} \omega$$

$$\dot{\omega} = J^{-1}(\vec{\tau} - \omega \times J\omega)$$

R : Rotation matrix from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}



Fixed frame

\mathcal{T} : Mobile frame



A saturation based attitude control

Body's dynamics

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v}$$

$$\dot{\vec{v}} = -g\vec{e}_3 + \frac{1}{m}R\vec{f} - c\vec{v}$$

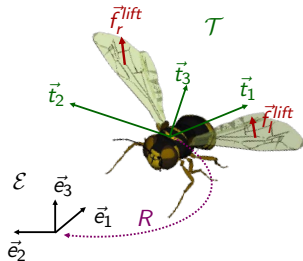
$$\begin{pmatrix} \dot{q}_0 \\ \dot{q}_v \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -q_v^T \\ I_3 q_0 - q_v^\times \end{pmatrix} \omega$$

$$\dot{\omega} = J^{-1}(\vec{\tau} - \omega \times J\omega)$$

R : Rotation matrix from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}

$\vec{f}, \vec{\tau}$: Aerodynamic force and torque in \mathcal{T}

\vec{p}, \vec{v} : Linear position and velocity in \mathcal{E}



\mathcal{E} : Fixed frame

\mathcal{T} : Mobile frame

m : Body's mass

c : Viscosity coefficient

g : Gravity

A saturation based attitude control

Body's dynamics

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v}$$

$$\dot{\vec{v}} = -g\vec{e}_3 + \frac{1}{m}R\vec{f} - c\vec{v}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \dot{q}_0 \\ \dot{q}_v \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -q_v^T \\ I_3 q_0 - q_v^\times \end{pmatrix} \omega$$

$$\dot{\omega} = J^{-1}(\vec{\tau} - \omega \times J\omega)$$

R : Rotation matrix from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}

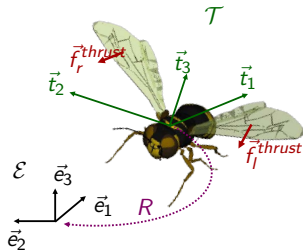
$\vec{f}, \vec{\tau}$: Aerodynamic force and torque in \mathcal{T}

\vec{p}, \vec{v} : Linear position and velocity in \mathcal{E}

$q = [q_0 \ q_v]^T$: Quaternion

q_v^\times : Skew symmetric matrix associated to q_v

ω : Angular velocity in \mathcal{T}



\mathcal{E} :

Fixed frame

\mathcal{T} : Mobile frame

m : Body's mass

c : Viscosity coefficient

g : Gravity

I_3 : Identity matrix

J : Inertia matrix

A saturation based attitude control

Body's dynamics

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v}$$

$$\dot{\vec{v}} = -g\vec{e}_3 + \frac{1}{m}R\vec{f} - c\vec{v}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \dot{q}_0 \\ \dot{q}_v \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} -q_v^T \\ I_3 q_0 - q_v^\times \end{pmatrix} \omega$$

$$\dot{\omega} = J^{-1}(\underline{\vec{\tau}} - \omega \times J\omega)$$

R : Rotation matrix from \mathcal{T} to \mathcal{E}

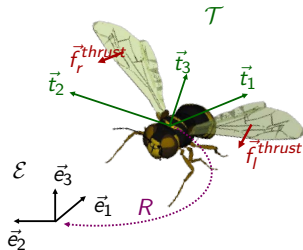
$\vec{f}, \vec{\tau}$: Aerodynamic force and torque in \mathcal{T}

\vec{p}, \vec{v} : Linear position and velocity in \mathcal{E}

$q = [q_0 \ q_v]^T$: Quaternion

q_v^\times : Skew symmetric matrix associated to q_v

ω : Angular velocity in \mathcal{T}



\mathcal{E} :

Fixed frame

\mathcal{T} : Mobile frame

m : Body's mass

c : Viscosity coefficient

g : Gravity

I_3 : Identity matrix

J : Inertia matrix

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



θ^{wing} NUL

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots

Inner-loop

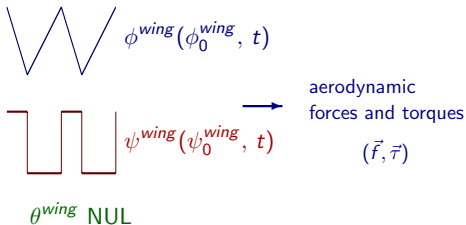
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots

Inner-loop

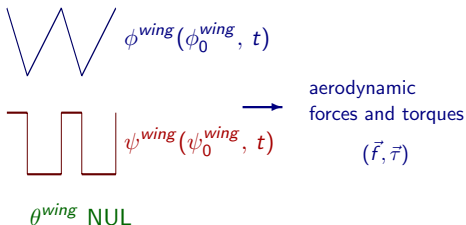
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing





A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

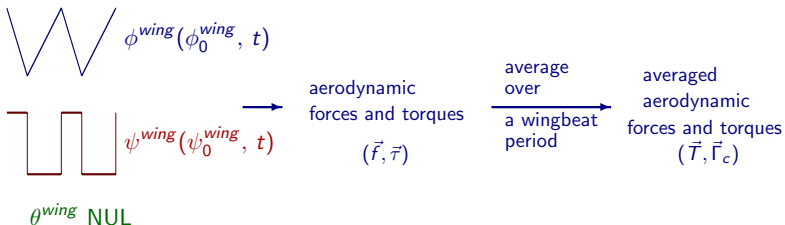
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

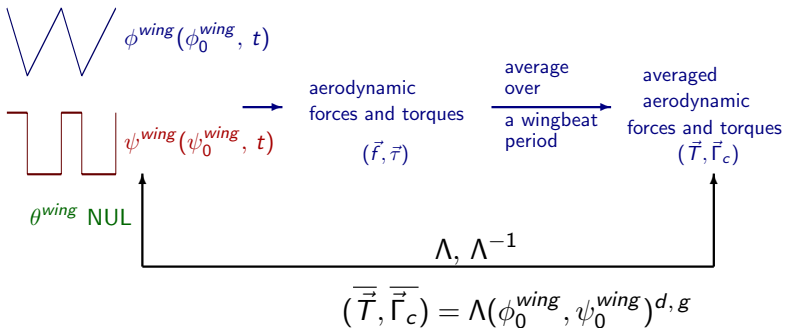
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

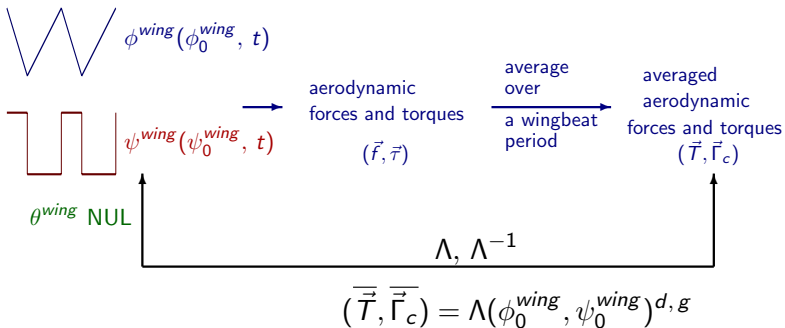
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Find $\vec{T} = \vec{T}(\vec{p}, \vec{v}, \vec{q}, \vec{\omega})$ and $\vec{\Gamma}_c = \vec{\Gamma}_c(\vec{p}, \vec{v}, \vec{q}, \vec{\omega})$ such that the system has the desired behavior

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

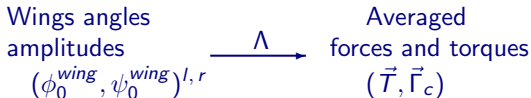
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Wings angles
amplitudes

$$(\phi_0^{wing}, \psi_0^{wing})^{l,r}$$

Λ

Averaged
forces and torques

$$(\vec{T}, \vec{\Gamma}_c)$$



Constraints

$$0 \leq \phi_0^{wing} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing}$$

$$-\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \leq \psi_0^{wing} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing}$$

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

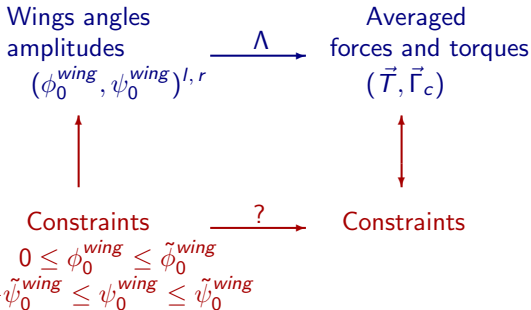
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\ -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

$$\beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_r^{max}$$

$$\alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_y^{max}$$

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned}
 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\
 -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing}
 \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

$$\beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_r^{max}$$

$$\alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_y^{max}$$

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

- Coupled saturations of the control torques

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\ -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

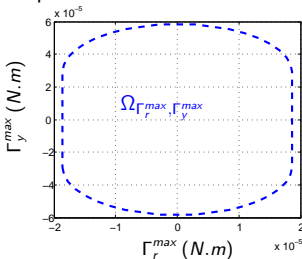
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\begin{aligned} \beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_r^{max} \\ \alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_y^{max} \end{aligned}$$

- Coupled saturations of the control torques



Admissible saturation set



Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\ -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

$$\begin{aligned} \beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_r^{max} \\ \alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_y^{max} \end{aligned}$$

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

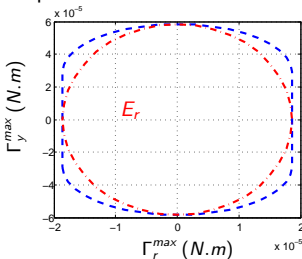
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Coupled saturations of the control torques



Admissible saturation set

Reduced to an ellipse in order to simplify the computations



Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\ -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

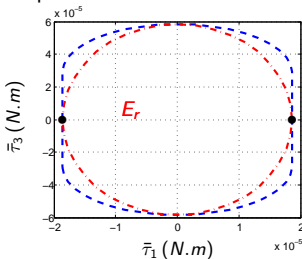
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_r^{max}$$

$$\alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] = \Gamma_y^{max}$$

- Coupled saturations of the control torques



Admissible saturation set

Reduced to an ellipse in order to simplify the computations

Null yaw torque for a maximal roll torque



Saturations

Robotics

- Physical limitations: wings angles saturation

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &\leq (\phi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\phi}_0^{wing} \\ -\tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} &\leq (\psi_0^{wing})^{l,r} \leq \tilde{\psi}_0^{wing} \end{aligned}$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

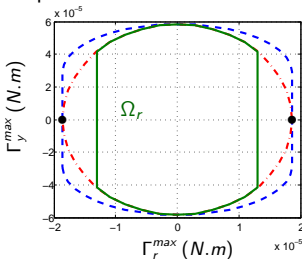
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

$$\begin{aligned} \beta x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \cos \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \cos \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_r^{max} \\ \alpha x \left[\phi_0^{wing,r^2} \sin \psi_0^d - \phi_0^{wing,l^2} \sin \psi_0^g \right] &= \Gamma_y^{max} \end{aligned}$$

- Coupled saturations of the control torques



Admissible saturation set

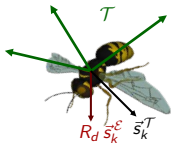
Reduced to an ellipse in order to simplify the computations

Nul yaw torque for a maximal roll torque
Roll stabilization is preferred in order to bring the body to a horizontal position

Attitude stabilization

Robotics

- Attitude with reference vectors:



$$\text{Current vector: } s_k^T = R s_k^E$$

$$\text{Desired vector: } s_{kd}^T = R_d s_k^E$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Attitude stabilization

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

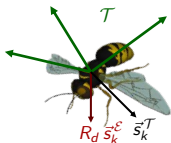
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- Attitude with reference vectors:



$$\text{Current vector: } s_k^T = R s_k^E$$

$$\text{Desired vector: } s_{kd}^T = R_d s_k^E$$

- Yaw control is impossible
- Add another sensor giving a non collinear measurement (magnetometer for example)

Attitude stabilization

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

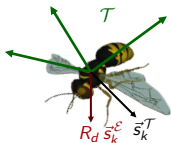
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude with reference vectors:



$$\text{Current vector: } s_k^{\mathcal{T}} = R s_k^{\mathcal{E}}$$

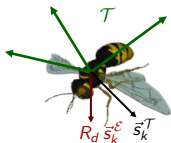
$$\text{Desired vector: } s_{kd}^{\mathcal{T}} = R_d s_k^{\mathcal{E}}$$

- Yaw control is impossible
- Add another sensor giving a non collinear measurement (magnetometer for example)
- Number of non collinear sensors $n \geq 2$

Attitude stabilization

Robotics

- Attitude with reference vectors:



Current vector: $s_k^T = R s_k^E$
 Desired vector: $s_{kd}^T = R_d s_k^E$

- Attitude error:

$$\vec{\zeta} = \frac{\Delta^{-1}}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n \vec{s}_k^T \times R_d \vec{s}_k^E$$

Δ : positive diagonal matrix

n : sensors number

R_d : desired orientation of \mathcal{T} relatively to \mathcal{E})

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Attitude stabilization

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

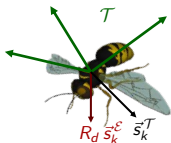
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Attitude with reference vectors:



Current vector: $s_k^T = R s_k^E$
 Desired vector: $s_{kd}^T = R_d s_k^E$

- Attitude error:

$$\vec{\zeta} = \frac{\Delta^{-1}}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n \vec{s}_k^T \times R_d \vec{s}_k^E$$

Δ : positive diagonal matrix

n : sensors number

R_d : desired orientation of \mathcal{T} relatively to \mathcal{E})

- If \vec{s}_k^T and $R_d \vec{s}_k^E$ are collinear, then $\vec{\zeta} = 0$

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

- Sensors used: Rate gyros and reference sensors

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

- Sensors used: Rate gyros and reference sensors

- **Control torques**

$$\bar{\tau}_j = -\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}(\lambda_j[\bar{\omega}_{G_j} + \rho_j\bar{\zeta}_j]) \quad j = \{1, 2, 3\}$$

λ_j, ρ_j : positive tuning parameters

$\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}$: saturation function

$\bar{\omega}_{G_j}$: averaged angular velocity (measured by the rate gyros)

$\bar{\zeta}_j$: averaged attitude error

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

- Sensors used: Rate gyros and reference sensors

- **Control torques**

$$\bar{\tau}_j = -\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}(\lambda_j[\bar{\omega}_{G_j} + \rho_j \bar{\zeta}_j]) \quad j = \{1, 2, 3\}$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

λ_j, ρ_j : positive tuning parameters

$\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}$: saturation function

$\bar{\omega}_{G_j}$: averaged angular velocity (measured by the rate gyros)

$\bar{\zeta}_j$: averaged attitude error

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

- Stability proved (rigid body) using Lyapunov function:

$$V = \frac{1}{2} \bar{\omega}^T J \bar{\omega} + \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n (1 - \bar{s}_k^m T R_d \bar{s}_k^f)$$

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

- Sensors used: Rate gyros and reference sensors

- **Control torques**

$$\bar{\tau}_j = -\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}(\lambda_j[\bar{\omega}_{G_j} + \rho_j \bar{\zeta}_j]) \quad j = \{1, 2, 3\}$$

λ_j, ρ_j : positive tuning parameters

$\text{sat}_{\bar{\tau}_j}$: saturation function

$\bar{\omega}_{G_j}$: averaged angular velocity (measured by the rate gyros)

$\bar{\zeta}_j$: averaged attitude error

- Stability proved (rigid body) using Lyapunov function:

$$V = \frac{1}{2} \bar{\omega}^T J \bar{\omega} + \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n (1 - \bar{s}_k^m{}^T R_d \bar{s}_k^f)$$

- **Generalized PID controller**, *almost* global stability, simpler version using quaternion exists, stability independent from the knowledge of J , robust to velocity sensor saturation.

A saturation based attitude control

Initial orientation: $(\phi, \theta, \psi) = (70, -50, 30)^\circ$

Angles (Roll, pitch, yaw)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

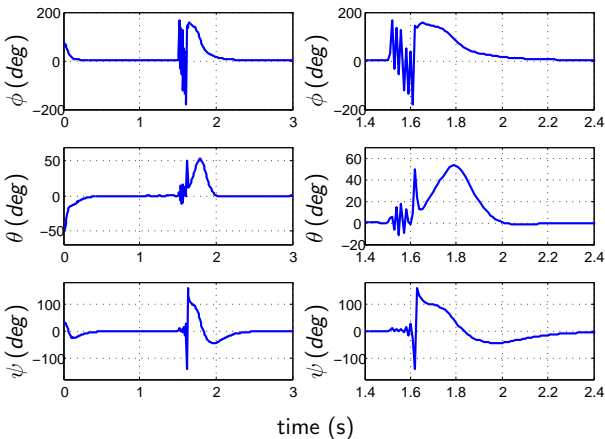
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Angular velocities

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

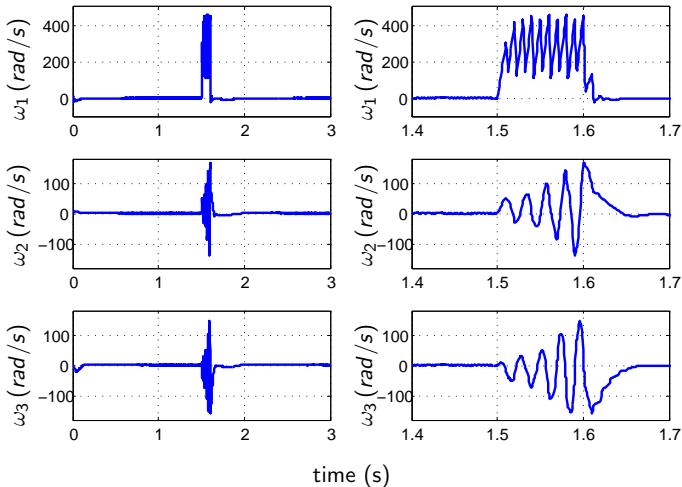
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A saturation based attitude control

Robotics

Control torques

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

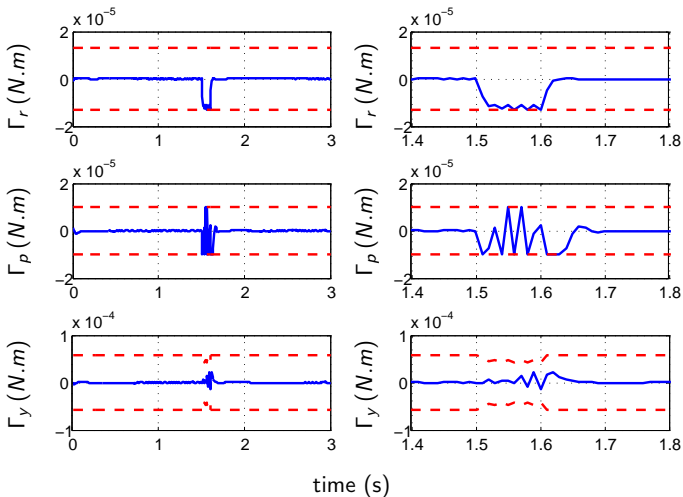
- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Position control

Robotics

● Linearization

- First thing people want to try ?
- Many possible approaches
- Taking

$$x := (\phi, \theta, \psi, \dot{\phi}, \dot{\theta}, \dot{\psi}, p^T, v^T)^T$$

the linearization of the linear and angular dynamics around some reference x^r of the form $(0, 0, \psi^r, 0, 0, 0, p^{rT}, 0)^T$ is given by :

$$\dot{\tilde{x}} = A\tilde{x} + B\tilde{u}$$

with the following matrices A and B :

$$A := \begin{pmatrix} 0_{3 \times 3} & I_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 3} & I_{3 \times 3} \\ 0 & g & 0 & 0 \\ -g & 0 & 0 & 0_{3 \times 3} \end{pmatrix}, \quad B := \begin{pmatrix} 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 1} \\ J^{-1} & 0_{3 \times 1} \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & 0_{3 \times 1} \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0_{3 \times 3} & \frac{1}{m} \end{pmatrix}$$

- Linear control is always possible but not very suitable

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Position control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

• A robotic oriented nonlinear approach

- Based on fast attitude and actuator loops
- Angle tracking is assumed to be perfect
- The aim is to bring the UAV to $\vec{p}^* = (p_1^* \ p_2^* \ p_3^*)^T$
- Filter the position target $\vec{p}_f^* = \frac{\vec{p}^*}{(\tau_f s + 1)^3}$, \vec{p}_f^* must be C^3
- Let the tilde denote the error, for instance $\tilde{x} = x_f^* - x$
- With PID controllers, define an acceleration target on the two first direction ($i = 1, 2$):

$$[\ddot{p}_{if}]^* = k_P \tilde{p}_i + k_I \int_0^t \tilde{p}_i dt + k_D (\dot{p}_{if}^* - v_i) + \ddot{p}_{if}^*$$

- With a PID controller, compute the **thrust control**:

$$T^* = \frac{k_P \tilde{p}_3 + k_I \int_0^t \tilde{p}_3 dt + k_D (\dot{p}_{3f}^* - v_3)}{c_\phi c_\theta} + \frac{m}{c_\phi c_\theta} (g + \ddot{p}_{3f}^*)$$

- Yaw angle ψ can be stabilized to any direction independently
- Compute the **roll and pitch control**:

$$\begin{aligned} \phi^* &= \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{m}{T^*} ([\ddot{p}_{1f}]^* s_\psi - [\ddot{p}_{2f}]^* c_\psi) \right) \\ \theta^* &= \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{m}{T^*} ([\ddot{p}_{1f}]^* c_\psi + [\ddot{p}_{2f}]^* s_\psi) \right) \end{aligned}$$

Position control

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

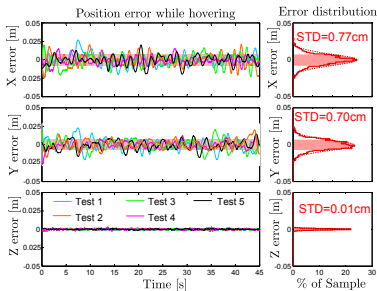
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

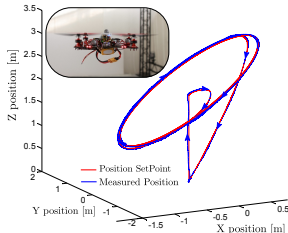
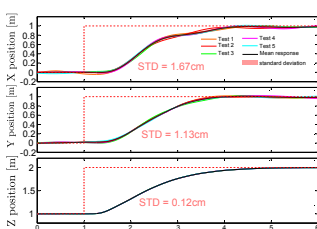
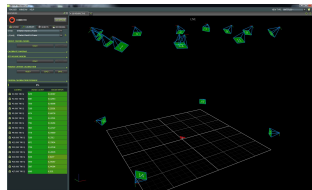
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



x, y error: $\pm 1.5\text{cm}$
z error: millimetric



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i
 - Angles θ_i

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i
 - Angles θ_i
 - Spatial position X_i

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i
 - Angles θ_i
 - Spatial position X_i
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles


path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i
 - Angles θ_i
 - Spatial position X_i
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

- Actuator dynamics 



JOINTED-ARM ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles



path planning

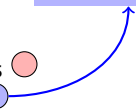
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Characteristic variables:
 - Actuator control u_i
 - Actuator torques C_i
 - Angles θ_i
 - Spatial position X_i
- Controlling a robot is equivalent to mastering the relation

$$u_i \Leftrightarrow C_i \Leftrightarrow \theta_i \Leftrightarrow X_i$$

- Actuator dynamics 
- Robot dynamics 





GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**
 - mass effect fully compensated by the inner-loop



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**
 - mass effect fully compensated by the inner-loop
 - few flexibility of the arms (not for spatial robotic arms !)



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**
 - mass effect fully compensated by the inner-loop
 - few flexibility of the arms (not for spatial robotic arms !)
 - Sufficiently simple model to be online inverted



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**
 - mass effect fully compensated by the inner-loop
 - few flexibility of the arms (not for spatial robotic arms !)
 - Sufficiently simple model to be online inverted
 - The model must be **invertible**



GEOMETRICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Consist in finding the relations $X_i = f_i(\theta_i)$
- Sometimes called “forward kinematics”
- That gives $X_n = f(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$, the position of the extremity of the arm as a functions of the control angles (and of the robot parameters)
- The aim is then to deduce the θ_i^r 's using f^{-1} (inversion)
- Assumptions:
 - The model must be quite **precise**
 - no friction, no drift, no backlash, no dead zone, ...
 - The **dynamical phenomena must be negligible**
 - mass effect fully compensated by the inner-loop
 - few flexibility of the arms (not for spatial robotic arms !)
 - Sufficiently simple model to be online inverted
 - The model must be **invertible**
- Despite the limitations, this approach is widely used (oversized robots)

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

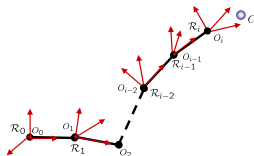
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

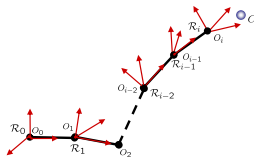
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

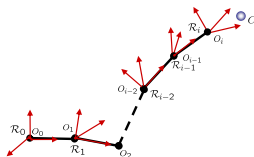
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Dynamical model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

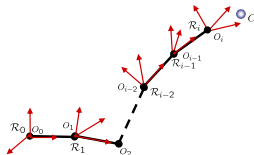
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

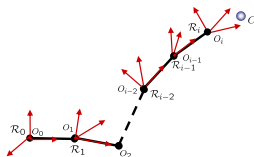
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$
- Position:** for any point C

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

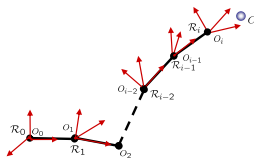
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$
- Position:** for any point C
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_0^i \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

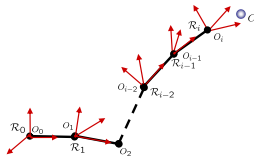
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$
- Position:** for any point C
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_1}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_1^0 \overrightarrow{O_1 O_2}(\mathcal{R}_1) + \dots + R_{i-1}^0 \overrightarrow{O_{i-1} O_i}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1}) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

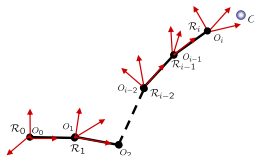
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$
- Position:** for any point C
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_1}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_1^0 \overrightarrow{O_1 O_2}(\mathcal{R}_1) + \dots + R_{i-1}^0 \overrightarrow{O_{i-1} O_i}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1}) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$
- where R_i^{i+1} is the rotation matrix from \mathcal{R}_i to \mathcal{R}_{i+1} :

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

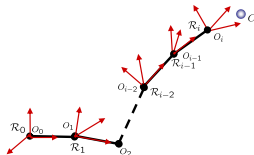
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Let X be the orientation and position of the last segment in \mathcal{R}_0 (usually variable to control)
- Orientation:** for any \vec{v}
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = R_{i-1}^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1})$
 - $\vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_i) = \prod_{k=1}^i R_{k-1}^k \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0) = R_0^i \vec{v}(\mathcal{R}_0)$
- Position:** for any point C
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_i}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$
 - $\overrightarrow{O_0 C}(\mathcal{R}_0) = \overrightarrow{O_0 O_1}(\mathcal{R}_0) + R_1^0 \overrightarrow{O_1 O_2}(\mathcal{R}_1) + \dots + R_{i-1}^0 \overrightarrow{O_{i-1} O_i}(\mathcal{R}_{i-1}) + R_i^0 \overrightarrow{O_i C}(\mathcal{R}_i)$
- where R_i^{i+1} is the rotation matrix from \mathcal{R}_i to \mathcal{R}_{i+1} :
 - $R_i^{i+1} = R_{i+1}^i{}^T, \det R_i^{i+1} = 1$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

- Easy way to compute the geometrical model:
homogeneous coordinates

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Easy way to compute the geometrical model:
homogeneous coordinates
- Let $\vec{v} := (v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3)$, then it is equivalent to the 4-dimension vector \vec{V} with $\omega = 1$:

$$V = \begin{pmatrix} v_1\omega \\ v_2\omega \\ v_3\omega \\ \omega \end{pmatrix}$$

COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Easy way to compute the geometrical model:
homogeneous coordinates
- Let $\vec{v} := (v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3)$, then it is equivalent to the 4-dimension vector \vec{V} with $\omega = 1$:

$$V = \begin{pmatrix} v_1\omega \\ v_2\omega \\ v_3\omega \\ \omega \end{pmatrix}$$

- **Translation:** a translation of vector $(a \ b \ c)$ is given by:

$$\text{Trans} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Combination of rotations and translations

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Easy way to compute the geometrical model:
homogeneous coordinates
- Let $\vec{v} := (v_1 \ v_2 \ v_3)$, then it is equivalent to the 4-dimension vector \vec{V} with $\omega = 1$:

$$V = \begin{pmatrix} v_1\omega \\ v_2\omega \\ v_3\omega \\ \omega \end{pmatrix}$$

- **Translation:** a translation of vector $(a \ b \ c)$ is given by:

$$\text{Trans} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & a \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & b \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & c \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- **Rotation:** a rotation of matrix R is given by:

$$\text{Rot} = \begin{pmatrix} R & 0_{3 \times 1} \\ 0_{1 \times 3} & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Note that still $R^{-1} = R^T$ and $\det(R) = 1$



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

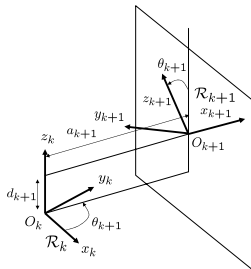
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Consider two successive articulations



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

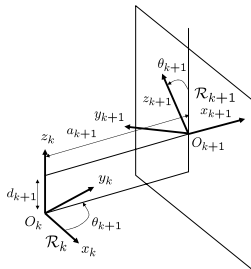
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

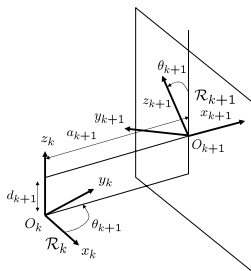
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1}



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

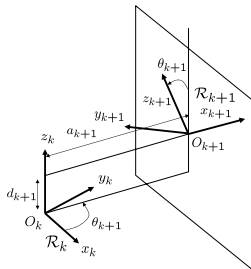
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

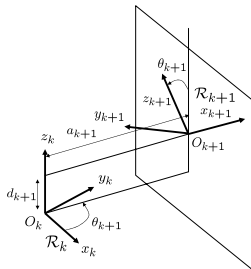


- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1}
 - One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

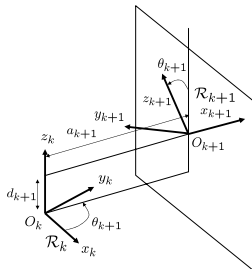


- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1}
 - One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}
 - One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention



- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1}
 - One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}
 - One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}
 - One rotation around x_{k+1} of angle α_{k+1}



COMPUTATION OF THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

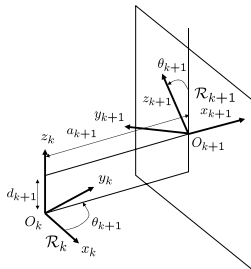
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- Consider two successive articulations
- Then, to go from O_k to O_{k+1} and from \mathcal{R}_k to \mathcal{R}_{k+1} , one does successively:
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1}
 - One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}
 - One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}
 - One rotation around x_{k+1} of angle α_{k+1}
- The DH parametrization **always exists and is unique**

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)



CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*



CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop
 - what about the speed ?

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop
 - what about the speed ?
 - the trajectory is not well defined (obstacle avoidance, etc.)

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop
 - what about the speed ?
 - the trajectory is not well defined (obstacle avoidance, etc.)
 - dry friction if multiple X^d

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model**
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop
 - what about the speed ?
 - the trajectory is not well defined (obstacle avoidance, etc.)
 - dry friction if multiple X^d
 - what about the influence of the weight (that depends upon the configuration)

CONTROL WITH THE GEOMETRICAL MODEL

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the set of θ_i^r corresponding to the reference X^r
- θ_i as a function of X^r is often called “inverse kinematics”
 - The model must be invertible (for any X^r , there is some θ_i^r)
 - We talk about *resolvable robots*
 - Can be inverted using a optimization procedure
- Make a step in the inner control loop to go from θ_i^0 to θ_i^r
- **Drawbacks:** the actuators are in closed loop but the robot is in open-loop
 - what about the speed ?
 - the trajectory is not well defined (obstacle avoidance, etc.)
 - dry friction if multiple X^d
 - what about the influence of the weight (that depends upon the configuration)
 - inertia may cause overshoot or oscillations



Exercise

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



Exercise

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention
 - One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1} :

$$R_1 = \begin{pmatrix} c\theta_{k+1} & -s\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ s\theta_{k+1} & c\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Exercise

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

- One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1} :

$$R_1 = \begin{pmatrix} c\theta_{k+1} & -s\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ s\theta_{k+1} & c\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}

$$T_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & d_{k+1} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



Exercise

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

- One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1} :

$$R_1 = \begin{pmatrix} c\theta_{k+1} & -s\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ s\theta_{k+1} & c\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}

$$T_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & d_{k+1} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}

$$T_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & a_{k+1} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



Exercise

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

- One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1} :

$$R_1 = \begin{pmatrix} c\theta_{k+1} & -s\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ s\theta_{k+1} & c\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}

$$T_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & d_{k+1} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}

$$T_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & a_{k+1} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One rotation around x_{k+1} of angle α_{k+1}

$$R_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c\alpha_{k+1} & -s\alpha_{k+1} & 0 \\ 0 & s\alpha_{k+1} & c\alpha_{k+1} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$



Exercise

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Compute the matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention

- One rotation around z_k of angle θ_{k+1} :

$$R_1 = \begin{pmatrix} c\theta_{k+1} & -s\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ s\theta_{k+1} & c\theta_{k+1} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along z_k of distance d_{k+1}

$$T_1 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & d_{k+1} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One translation along x_{k+1} of distance a_{k+1}

$$T_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & a_{k+1} \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- One rotation around x_{k+1} of angle α_{k+1}

$$R_2 = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & c\alpha_{k+1} & -s\alpha_{k+1} & 0 \\ 0 & s\alpha_{k+1} & c\alpha_{k+1} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

- The matrix transformation of the Denavit-Hartenberg's convention is: $R_2 \cdot T_2 \cdot T_1 \cdot R_1$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model
 $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model
 $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$

- $J := \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta}$ is called the *Jacobian* of the robot



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model
 $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$

- $J := \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta}$ is called the *Jacobian* of the robot
- J represents the instantaneous transformation between a vector of joint velocities and the linear and angular velocities of the end-effector



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model
 $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$

- $J := \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta}$ is called the *Jacobian* of the robot
- J represents the instantaneous transformation between a vector of joint velocities and the linear and angular velocities of the end-effector
- J can be decomposed into J_v and J_ω so that:

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{x}_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_v \dot{\theta} \\ \omega_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_\omega \dot{\theta} \end{aligned}$$



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model
 $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$

- $J := \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta}$ is called the *Jacobian* of the robot
- J represents the instantaneous transformation between a vector of joint velocities and the linear and angular velocities of the end-effector
- J can be decomposed into J_v and J_ω so that:

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{x}_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_v \dot{\theta} \\ \omega_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_\omega \dot{\theta} \end{aligned}$$

- The kinematic model can also be obtained using the composition of speed and decomposing the Denavit-Hartenberg's parametrization:

$$R(z, \theta) T(z, d) T(x^+, a) R(x^+, \alpha)$$



KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the infinitesimal movement dX as a function of speed of the actuators $\frac{d\theta}{dt}$
- Sometimes called “velocity kinematics”
- Assumes that, thanks to inner-loops, actuators speeds can be assumed to be control variables
- The kinematic model is “simply” the derivation of the geometric model $X = f(\theta_0, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)$:

$$\dot{X} = \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta} \dot{\theta}$$

- $J := \frac{\partial f}{\partial \theta}$ is called the *Jacobian* of the robot
- J represents the instantaneous transformation between a vector of joint velocities and the linear and angular velocities of the end-effector
- J can be decomposed into J_v and J_ω so that:

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{x}_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_v \dot{\theta} \\ \omega_n^{\mathcal{R}_f} &= J_\omega \dot{\theta} \end{aligned}$$

- The kinematic model can also be obtained using the composition of speed and decomposing the Denavit-Hartenberg's parametrization:

$$R(z, \theta) T(z, d) T(x^+, a) R(x^+, \alpha)$$

- Fastidious in many cases but systematic ! See books for that

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:
 - J is square and full rank: miracle !

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:
 - J is square and full rank: miracle !
 - J is square but for some articulation position, $\det J = 0$ (singularities), the singularities are usually avoided

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:
 - J is square and full rank: miracle !
 - J is square but for some articulation position, $\det J = 0$ (singularities), the singularities are usually avoided
 - J has more columns than rows: add a criterium to find the optimal path

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:
 - J is square and full rank: miracle !
 - J is square but for some articulation position, $\det J = 0$ (singularities), the singularities are usually avoided
 - J has more columns than rows: add a criterium to find the optimal path
 - J has more rows than columns: impossible configurations of nonholonomic constraints, nonlinear control theory to solve this problem

KINEMATIC MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Kinematic model can be used if “it can be stopped quasi instantaneously” (quickly w.r.t. the tasks to be done)
- As for geometrical model, the dynamics has to be neglected
- Many cases can happen:
 - J is square and full rank: miracle !
 - J is square but for some articulation position, $\det J = 0$ (singularities), the singularities are usually avoided
 - J has more columns than rows: add a criterium to find the optimal path
 - J has more rows than columns: impossible configurations of nonholonomic constraints, nonlinear control theory to solve this problem
- **The kinematic model is a state space representation of a controlled system**

Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

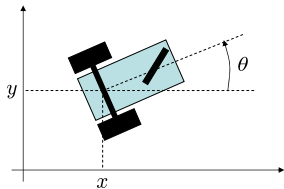
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

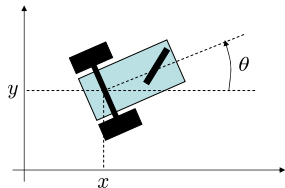
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

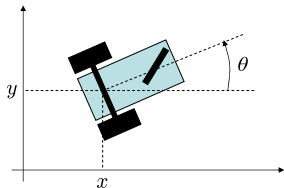
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ
 - Control variables: speed of each wheels V_r and V_l



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

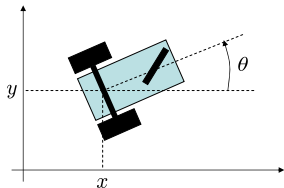
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ
 - Control variables: speed of each wheels V_r and V_l
 - The kinematic model is given by the relation between \dot{x} , \dot{y} , $\dot{\theta}$ and the controls V_r and V_l



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

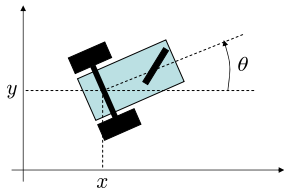
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ
 - Control variables: speed of each wheels V_r and V_l
 - The kinematic model is given by the relation between \dot{x} , \dot{y} , $\dot{\theta}$ and the controls V_r and V_l
 - What is the kinematic model of the car ?



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

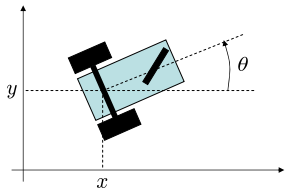
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ
 - Control variables: speed of each wheels V_r and V_l
 - The kinematic model is given by the relation between \dot{x} , \dot{y} , $\dot{\theta}$ and the controls V_r and V_l
 - What is the kinematic model of the car ?
 - What is the expression of the Jacobian of this robot ?



$$\dot{x} = \frac{V_l + V_r}{2} \cos \theta$$

$$\dot{y} = \frac{V_l + V_r}{2} \sin \theta$$

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{V_r - V_l}{d}$$



Example of kinematic model

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

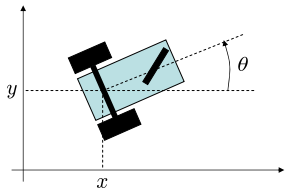
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Example: the car in the plane
 - Characterizing variables (state variables): x , y and θ
 - Control variables: speed of each wheels V_r and V_l
 - The kinematic model is given by the relation between \dot{x} , \dot{y} , $\dot{\theta}$ and the controls V_r and V_l
 - What is the kinematic model of the car ?
 - What is the expression of the Jacobian of this robot ?
 - Is this system underactuated or overactuated ? Explain why

$$J = \frac{1}{2} \begin{pmatrix} \cos \theta & \cos \theta \\ \sin \theta & \sin \theta \\ -\frac{2}{d} & \frac{2}{d} \end{pmatrix}$$



$$\dot{x} = \frac{V_l + V_r}{2} \cos \theta$$

$$\dot{y} = \frac{V_l + V_r}{2} \sin \theta$$

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{V_r - V_l}{d}$$

Relation between workspace forces and joint torques

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace forces and joint torques are linked with the relation:

$$\tau = J_V^T F$$

Relation between workspace forces and joint torques

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace forces and joint torques are linked with the relation:

$$\tau = J_V^T F$$

- the Jacobian must be derived at each origin O_i of each link frame

Kinematic redundancy

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

When a robot is given by its kinematic model $\dot{X} = J\dot{\theta}$

- J is usually $n \times p$ with $X \in \mathbb{R}^n$ and $\theta \in \mathbb{R}^p$
- $r = p - n$ is called the **kinematic redundancy number**
- When $r < 0$, the robot is **underactuated**, usually the case with mobile robots \Rightarrow **advanced control**
- When $r > 0$, the robot is **overactuated**. It has redundancy.

For a robot with redundancy, one can write:

- $J = (J_n \quad J_{p-n})$ with J_n invertible



Control through the kinematic equation

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Control with J^t Take a robot given by its kinematic model
 $\dot{X} = J\dot{\theta}$

- Control with J^t

- Apply a fictive force $F = K(X - X_d)$ with K positive and symmetric
- Take $\dot{\theta} = J^t F = J^t K(X - X_d) = J^t K e$
- Then the elastic potential $\Phi(e) = \frac{1}{2} e^t K e$ is such that

$$\dot{\Phi}(e) = -e^t K J J^t K e < 0$$

- $e \rightarrow 0, X \rightarrow X_d$
- Automatically handles redundancy

Control through the kinematic equation

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Control with J^+ Take a robot given by its kinematic model

$$\dot{X} = J\dot{\theta}$$

- Control with $J^+ := J^t(JJ^t)^{-1}$
 - J^+ is the Moore-Penrose pseudo-inverse (`pinv` in Matlab)
 - Can be obtained through SVD decomposition. $J = U\Delta V^t$, Δ diagonal $\implies J^+ = V\Delta^+U^t$, Δ^+ is the inverse of the nonzero coefficient of Δ
 - Taking $\dot{\theta} = J^+\dot{X}$ minimizes the energy $\dot{\theta}^t\dot{\theta}$
 - Taking $\dot{\theta} = J_M^+\dot{X}$ with $J_M^+ := M^{-1}J^t(JM^{-1}J^t)^{-1}$ minimizes the kinetic energy $T = \frac{1}{2}\dot{\theta}^tM(\theta)\dot{\theta}$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning



DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

- Express the accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

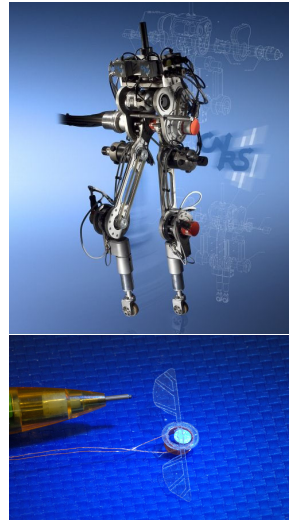
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

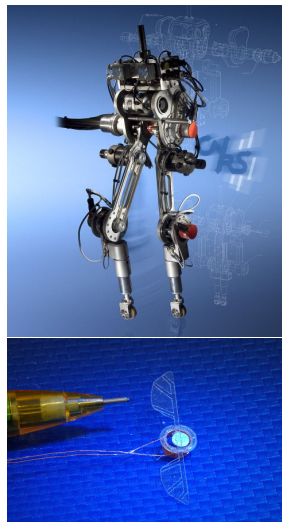
Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

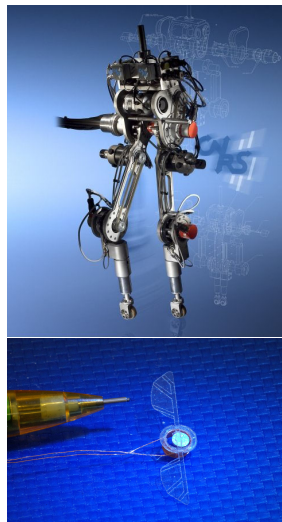
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

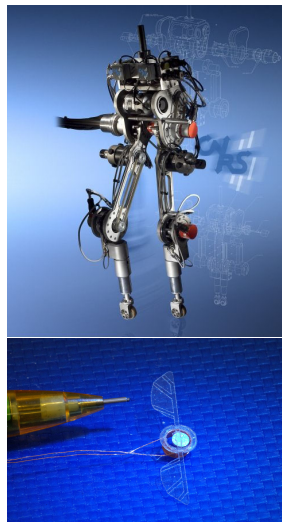
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

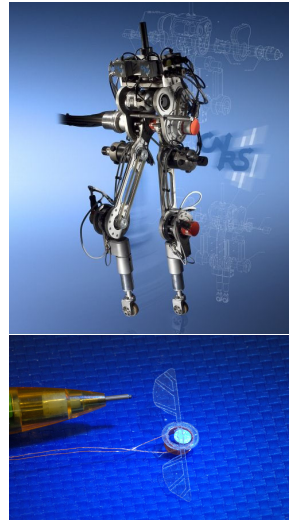
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)
- simplifications are required:



DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

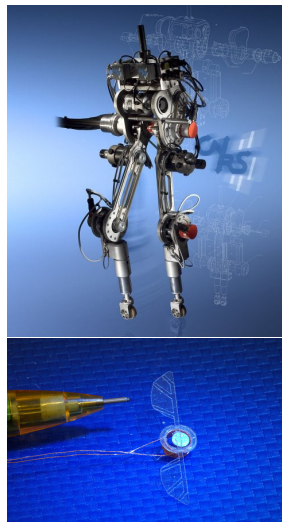
Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)
- simplifications are required:
 - based on relative speed of the \neq parts of the robot





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

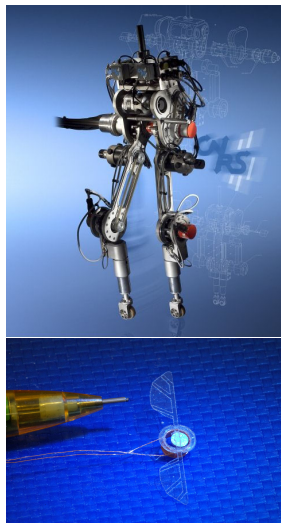
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)
- simplifications are required:
 - based on relative speed of the \neq parts of the robot
 - thanks to inner-loops that can render parts instantaneous w.r.t. other parts of the robot





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)
- simplifications are required:
 - based on relative speed of the \neq parts of the robot
 - thanks to inner-loops that can render parts instantaneous w.r.t. other parts of the robot
- Almost never used for arm-robots





DYNAMICAL MODEL OF ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

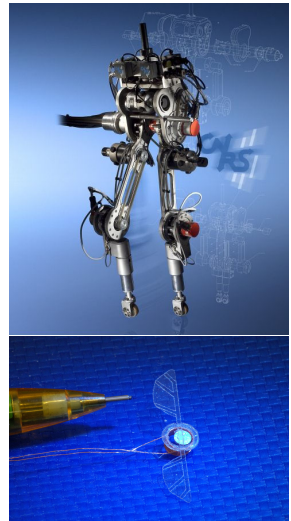
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Express the **accelerations of movement as a function of the actuation variables**
- The dynamical model is obtained writing the mechanical equations of the system (conservation of momentum)
- Sometimes also includes the actuators dynamics (mainly electrical or pneumatical)
- Very complex and most of the time impossible to control (too complex to design a control)
- simplifications are required:
 - based on relative speed of the \neq parts of the robot
 - thanks to inner-loops that can render parts instantaneous w.r.t. other parts of the robot
- Almost never used for arm-robots
- Widely used for flying or diving robots (UAVs, AUVs, etc.) or walking robots





DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n-link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n-link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n-link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism
- q are the generalized coordinates

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n-link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism
- q are the generalized coordinates
- $C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} = \sum_i \sum_j c_{ij}(q)\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$



DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n-link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism
- q are the generalized coordinates
- $C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} = \sum_i \sum_j c_{ij}(q)\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$
 - Centrifugal effect when $i = j$ (term in \dot{q}_i^2)

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n -link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism
- q are the generalized coordinates
- $C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} = \sum_i \sum_j c_{ij}(q)\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$
 - Centrifugal effect when $i = j$ (term in \dot{q}_i^2)
 - Coriolis effect when $i \neq j$ (terms in $\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$)

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

n -link manipulator

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$D(q)\ddot{q} + C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} + g(q) = r$$

- Obtained thanks to the Euler-Lagrange formalism
- q are the generalized coordinates
- $C(q, \dot{q})\dot{q} = \sum_i \sum_j c_{ij}(q)\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$
 - Centrifugal effect when $i = j$ (term in \dot{q}_i^2)
 - Coriolis effect when $i \neq j$ (terms in $\dot{q}_i\dot{q}_j$)
- An important literature on the control of this type of systems can be found

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

flying and diving robots

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamic model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \begin{pmatrix} F_x \\ F_y \\ F_z \end{pmatrix} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \begin{pmatrix} \Gamma_r \\ \Gamma_p \\ \Gamma_y \end{pmatrix} \end{array} \right.$$

DYNAMICAL MODELS OF ROBOTS

flying and diving robots

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamic model

Conclusion

Path planning

 Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

 Mobile
robotics

 Visual
servoing

- The dynamical equations are of the form:

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dot{\vec{p}} = \vec{v} \\ m\dot{\vec{v}} = -mg\vec{e}_3 + R \begin{pmatrix} F_x \\ F_y \\ F_z \end{pmatrix} \\ \dot{R} = R\vec{\omega}^\times \\ J\dot{\vec{\omega}} = -\vec{\omega}^\times J\vec{\omega} + \begin{pmatrix} \Gamma_r \\ \Gamma_p \\ \Gamma_y \end{pmatrix} \end{array} \right.$$

- The number of available controls depends upon the system

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning

DIFFERENT MODELS OF ROBOTS

Robotics

- **Geometrical model** (or forward kinematic model):

Position of the robot = f (position of the actuators)

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

DIFFERENT MODELS OF ROBOTS

Robotics

- **Geometrical model** (or forward kinematic model):

Position of the robot = f (position of the actuators)

- **Inverse geometrical model** (or inverse kinematic model):

Position of the actuators = f (position of the robot)

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

DIFFERENT MODELS OF ROBOTS

Robotics

- **Geometrical model** (or forward kinematic model):

Position of the robot = f (position of the actuators)

- **Inverse geometrical model** (or inverse kinematic model):

Position of the actuators = f (position of the robot)

- **Kinematic model (state space representation)** (or velocity kinematic model):

Speed of the robot = f (position, actuation speed)

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

DIFFERENT MODELS OF ROBOTS

Robotics

- **Geometrical model** (or forward kinematic model):

Position of the robot = f (position of the actuators)

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

- **Inverse geometrical model** (or inverse kinematic model):

Position of the actuators = f (position of the robot)

- **Kinematic model (state space representation)** (or velocity kinematic model):

Speed of the robot = f (position, actuation speed)

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

- **Dynamical model (state space representation)**:

Robot acceleration = f (position and speed, forces/torques)

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- Path planning problem formulation

6 Mobile robotics

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot
- Collision are easy to characterize in the workspace but may need to be transformed in the configuration space



PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot
- Collision are easy to characterize in the workspace but may need to be transformed in the configuration space
- The complexity of obstacle avoidance grows exponentially with the number of DOF



PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot
- Collision are easy to characterize in the workspace but may need to be transformed in the configuration space
- The complexity of obstacle avoidance grows exponentially with the number of DOF
- The method used are (usually):

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot
- Collision are easy to characterize in the workspace but may need to be transformed in the configuration space
- The complexity of obstacle avoidance grows exponentially with the number of DOF
- The method used are (usually):
 - Potential field: renders the obstacle repulsive

PATH PLANNING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Need to choose a path for the end effector that avoids
 - collisions
 - singularities of the robot
- Collision are easy to characterize in the workspace but may need to be transformed in the configuration space
- The complexity of obstacle avoidance grows exponentially with the number of DOF
- The method used are (usually):
 - Potential field: renders the obstacle repulsive
 - **Gradient descent** or Probabilistic roadmaps to generate the path

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - Dexterous

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - **Dexterous**
- The "configuration" is the "location" of all points of the robot

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - **Dexterous**
- The "configuration" is the "location" of all points of the robot
 - Configuration answers the question: where is the robot

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - **Dexterous**
- The "configuration" is the "location" of all points of the robot
 - Configuration answers the question: where is the robot
 - The configuration can be adapted to the problem: from the set of all points of the robot to the sole the effector

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - Dexterous
- The "configuration" is the "location" of all points of the robot
 - Configuration answers the question: where is the robot
 - The configuration can be adapted to the problem: from the set of all points of the robot to the sole the effector
 - The θ_i 's are sufficient to characterize the configuration of an arm robot for arm robots

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The workspace is the volume W the end effector can reach. Usually divided into:
 - Reachable
 - Dexterous
- The "configuration" is the "location" of all points of the robot
 - Configuration answers the question: where is the robot
 - The configuration can be adapted to the problem: from the set of all points of the robot to the sole the effector
 - The θ_i 's are sufficient to characterize the configuration of an arm robot for arm robots
- The set of θ_i 's corresponding to a possible configuration is noted Q

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

**Workspace and
obstacles**

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Obstacles are denoted O_i and the set of obstacle is $O = \cup O_i$

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Obstacles are denoted O_i and the set of obstacle is $O = \cup O_i$
- Let $\theta \in Q$ and $C(\theta)$ denote the corresponding configuration

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Obstacles are denoted O_i and the set of obstacle is $O = \cup O_i$
- Let $\theta \in Q$ and $C(\theta)$ denote the corresponding configuration
- Then the workspace can be divided into:

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Obstacles are denoted O_i and the set of obstacle is $O = \cup O_i$
- Let $\theta \in Q$ and $C(\theta)$ denote the corresponding configuration
- Then the workspace can be divided into:
 - the collision-free configuration subspace $Q_f = \{\theta \in Q \mid C(\theta) \cap O = \emptyset\}$

WORKSPACE AND OBSTACLES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Obstacles are denoted O_i and the set of obstacle is $O = \cup O_i$
- Let $\theta \in Q$ and $C(\theta)$ denote the corresponding configuration
- Then the workspace can be divided into:
 - the collision-free configuration subspace $Q_f = \{\theta \in Q \mid C(\theta) \cap O = \emptyset\}$
 - the collision configuration subspace $Q_c = \{\theta \in Q \mid C(\theta) \cap O \neq \emptyset\}$



EXAMPLE: THE CAR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

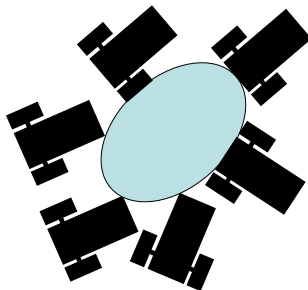
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing





EXAMPLE: THE CAR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

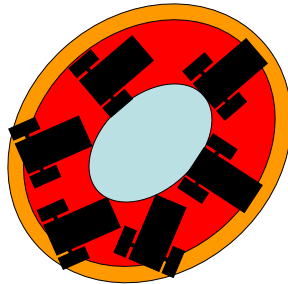
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing





EXAMPLE: THE CAR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

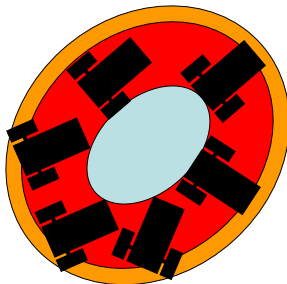
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- The collision configuration subspace is the convex hull in which the robot and an obstacle make vertex to vertex contact

EXAMPLE: THE CAR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

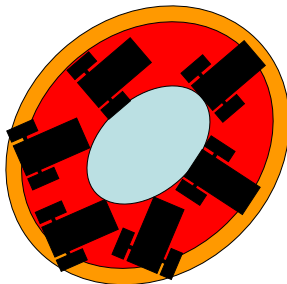
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- The collision configuration subspace is the convex hull in which the robot and an obstacle make vertex to vertex contact
- Can be much more complicate to obtain

EXAMPLE: THE CAR

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

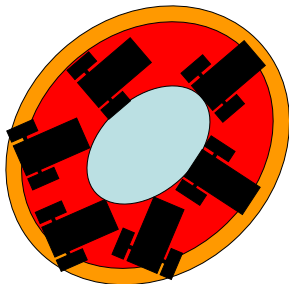
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



- The collision configuration subspace is the convex hull in which the robot and an obstacle make vertex to vertex contact
- Can be much more complicated to obtain
- Numerical simulation can easily solve this problem (systematic simulation)



EXAMPLE: ARM ROBOT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

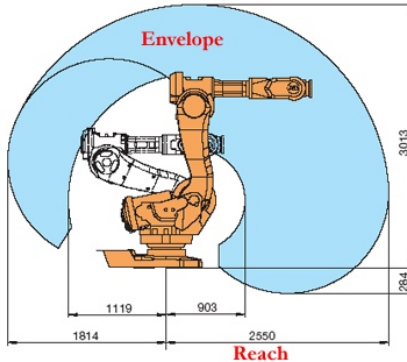
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

1 Introduction

2 Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

3 The quadrotor case

4 Kinematics and dynamics of robots

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

5 Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- Path planning problem formulation

6 Mobile robotics



A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

- $F(x, y) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}y^2 + 3\right) \cos(2x + 1 - e^y)$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

- $F(x, y) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}y^2 + 3\right) \cos(2x + 1 - e^y)$
- $z := (x, y), F(x, y) = F(z)$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

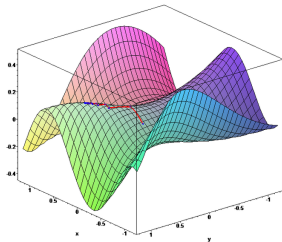
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- $F(x, y) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}y^2 + 3\right) \cos(2x + 1 - e^y)$
- $z := (x, y)$, $F(x, y) = F(z)$
- **Aim:** finding z^* such that $F(z^*)$ is minimum





A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

- $F(x, y) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}y^2 + 3\right) \cos(2x + 1 - e^y)$
- $z := (x, y)$, $F(x, y) = F(z)$
- **Aim:** finding z^* such that $F(z^*)$ is minimum

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

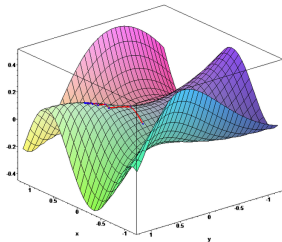
Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion



Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Maximum/minimum obtained iteratively by :

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$



A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

- $F(x, y) = \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{4}y^2 + 3\right) \cos(2x + 1 - e^y)$
- $z := (x, y)$, $F(x, y) = F(z)$
- **Aim:** finding z^* such that $F(z^*)$ is minimum

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

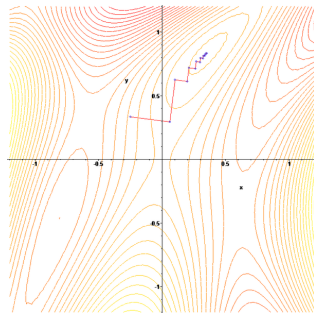
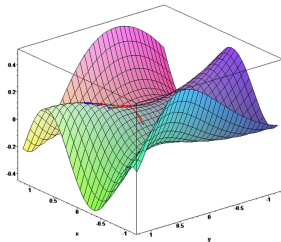
Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion



Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Maximum/minimum obtained iteratively by :

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the stop criteria

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Many solutions to stop the iteration

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the stop criteria

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Many solutions to stop the iteration

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$

- Better from the criteria point of view:

stops if $F(z_{k+1}) > F(z_k)$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the stop criteria

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Many solutions to stop the iteration

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$

- Better from the criteria point of view:

$$\text{stops if } F(z_{k+1}) > F(z_k)$$

- No more improvement in the criteria:

$$\text{stops if } |F(z_{k+1}) - F(z_k)| < \varepsilon$$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the stop criteria

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- Many solutions to stop the iteration

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \gamma \nabla F(z_k)$$

- Better from the criteria point of view:

$$\text{stops if } F(z_{k+1}) > F(z_k)$$

- No more improvement in the criteria:

$$\text{stops if } |F(z_{k+1}) - F(z_k)| < \varepsilon$$

- No more slope (almost the same as previous condition)

$$\text{stops if } \|\nabla F(z_k)\| < \varepsilon$$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the step size γ

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- On the step size γ

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the step size γ

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- On the step size γ
- Newton-Euler method: H , Hessian of F

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \nabla F(z_k)H(x_k)^{-1}$$

A RECALL ON GRADIENT DESCENT

About the step size γ

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- On the step size γ
- Newton-Euler method: H , Hessian of F

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \nabla F(z_k) H(x_k)^{-1}$$

- Quasi-Newton method:

$$z_{k+1} = z_k - \rho_k B_k \nabla F(z_k)$$

B_k : approximation of the Hessian

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quasi-Newton_method

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that



PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$
- γ will represent a configuration between the initial configuration and the final

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$
- γ will represent a configuration between the initial configuration and the final
- The aim will be to find successive γ that remain in Q_f :

$\tau \rightarrow \gamma(\tau)$ is a path from θ_0 to θ_f

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

 Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

 Mobile
robotics

 Visual
servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$
- γ will represent a configuration between the initial configuration and the final
- The aim will be to find successive γ that remain in Q_f :

$\tau \rightarrow \gamma(\tau)$ is a path from θ_0 to θ_f

- We define a potential field (criterion):

$$U(\theta) = U_{att}(\theta) + U_{rep}(\theta)$$

The aim will be to minimize the criterion

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$
- γ will represent a configuration between the initial configuration and the final
- The aim will be to find successive γ that remain in Q_f :

$\tau \rightarrow \gamma(\tau)$ is a path from θ_0 to θ_f

- We define a potential field (criterion):

$$U(\theta) = U_{att}(\theta) + U_{rep}(\theta)$$

- $U_{att}(\theta)$ will attract γ to θ_f : the goal configuration

The aim will be to minimize the criterion

PATH PLANNING PROBLEM FORMULATION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Want to go from one configuration θ_0 (position) to another one θ_f
- We define a continuous function $\gamma : [0, 1] \rightarrow Q_f$ such that
 - $\gamma(0) = \theta_0$ and $\gamma(1) = \theta_f$
- γ will represent a configuration between the initial configuration and the final
- The aim will be to find successive γ that remain in Q_f :

$\tau \rightarrow \gamma(\tau)$ is a path from θ_0 to θ_f

- We define a potential field (criterion):

$$U(\theta) = U_{att}(\theta) + U_{rep}(\theta)$$

- $U_{att}(\theta)$ will attract γ to θ_f : the goal configuration
- $U_{rep}(\theta)$ will repulse the system away from obstacle

The aim will be to minimize the criterion

SIMPLE EXEMPLE OF OBJECTIVE FUNCTION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Take $U_{att}(\theta) = \|\theta - \theta_f\|$: U_{att} is the distance to the final destination

SIMPLE EXEMPLE OF OBJECTIVE FUNCTION

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Take $U_{att}(\theta) = \|\theta - \theta_f\|$: U_{att} is the distance to the final destination
- Take $U_{rep}(\theta) = \frac{1}{d(\theta, Q_c)}$: U_{rep} is infinite if there is a risk of obstacle

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate
- Inappropriate criterium may:

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate
- Inappropriate criterium may:
 - generate local minima

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate
- Inappropriate criterium may:
 - generate local minima
 - be delicate to minimize

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate
- Inappropriate criterium may:
 - generate local minima
 - be delicate to minimize
 - have singularities

ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Trying to minimize or maximize the distance is not necessary appropriate
- Inappropriate criterium may:
 - generate local minima
 - be delicate to minimize
 - have singularities
- **The main problem consist in finding a criterium that will be convex (or close to)**

MANIPULATOR ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We define a potential field for each articulation

MANIPULATOR ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We define a potential field for each articulation
- The attractive field is a monotonically increasing function of the distance of the i^{th} frame to the goal position

MANIPULATOR ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We define a potential field for each articulation
- The attractive field is a monotonically increasing function of the distance of the i^{th} frame to the goal position
- The attractive field applies a fictitious force that push the manipulator into its goal position

MANIPULATOR ROBOTS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- We define a potential field for each articulation
- The attractive field is a monotonically increasing function of the distance of the i^{th} frame to the goal position
- The attractive field applies a fictitious force that push the manipulator into its goal position
- The repulsive field will create a fictitious force that will prevent collisions by repelling the robot from the obstacles

ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Simple potential field: *conic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|$$

ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Simple potential field: *conic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i \nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i \frac{O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)}{\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|}$$

ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Simple potential field: *conic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i \nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i \frac{O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)}{\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|}$$

- it is a ζ_i -norm vector pointing to the objective

ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Simple potential field: *conic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i \nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i \frac{O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)}{\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|}$$

- it is a ζ_i -norm vector pointing to the objective
- has a singularity at the objective

ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Simple potential field: *conic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i \nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i \frac{O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)}{\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|}$$

- it is a ζ_i -norm vector pointing to the objective
- has a singularity at the objective
- ζ_i is a ponderation between articulations



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

- this force is defined everywhere



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

- this force is defined everywhere
- Or the hybrid potential:



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

- this force is defined everywhere
- Or the hybrid potential:
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

- this force is defined everywhere
- Or the hybrid potential:
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = -d\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| - \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i d^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

- this force is defined everywhere
- Or the hybrid potential:
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = -d\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| - \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i d^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| > d$
- The corresponding force is:

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- this force is defined everywhere
- Or the hybrid potential:
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$
 - $U_{att_i}(\theta) = -d\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| - \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i d^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$
- The corresponding force is:
 - $F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$



ATTRACTIVE FIELDS

Robotics

- Instead we use: *parabolic well potential*

$$U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$$

- The corresponding force is:

$$F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\nabla \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$$

X4

Kinematics

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

- this force is defined everywhere

- Or the hybrid potential:

- $U_{att_i}(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

- $U_{att_i}(\theta) = -d\zeta_i \|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| - \frac{1}{2}\zeta_i d^2$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

- The corresponding force is:

- $F_{att_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i(O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f))$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

- $F_{att_i}(\theta) = -d\zeta_i \frac{O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)}{\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\|}$ if $\|O_i(\theta) - O_i(\theta_f)\| \leq d$

REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles

REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:

REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = \frac{\zeta_i}{2} \left(\frac{1}{d(\theta, O)} - \frac{1}{\rho_0} \right)^2$ if $d(\theta, O) \leq \rho_i$



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = \frac{\zeta_i}{2} \left(\frac{1}{d(\theta, O)} - \frac{1}{\rho_0} \right)^2$ if $d(\theta, O) \leq \rho_i$
- The corresponding fictive force is:



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = \frac{\zeta_i}{2} \left(\frac{1}{d(\theta, O)} - \frac{1}{\rho_0} \right)^2$ if $d(\theta, O) \leq \rho_i$
- The corresponding fictive force is:
 - $F_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$



REPULSIVE FIELDS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Again, one repulsive field by articulation is given
- Should *strongly* repel the robot close to obstacles
- Usually, should not have any influence far from the obstacle
- First define a radius of influence $\rho_i > \rho_0$
- Define the repulsive field:
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$
 - $U_{rep_i}(\theta) = \frac{\zeta_i}{2} \left(\frac{1}{d(\theta, O)} - \frac{1}{\rho_0} \right)^2$ if $d(\theta, O) \leq \rho_i$
- The corresponding fictive force is:
 - $F_{rep_i}(\theta) = 0$ if $d(\theta, O) > \rho_i$
 - $F_{rep_i}(\theta) = -\zeta_i \left(\frac{1}{d(\theta, O)} - \frac{1}{\rho_0} \right) d(\theta, O)^{-2} \nabla d(\theta, O)$ if $d(\theta, O) \leq \rho_i$

FROM ATTRACTIVE/REPULSIVE FORCES TO ACTUATOR TORQUES

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- The total joint torques acting on a robot is the sum of the torques from all attractive and repulsive potentials:

$$\tau(\theta) = \sum_i J_{O_i}^T(\theta) (F_{att_i}(\theta) + F_{rep_i}(\theta))$$

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm
 - First, determine your initial configuration

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm
 - 1 First, determine your initial configuration
 - 2 Second, given a desired point in the workspace, calculate the final configuration using the inverse kinematics: Use this to create an attractive potential field

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm
 - First, determine your initial configuration
 - Second, given a desired point in the workspace, calculate the final configuration using the inverse kinematics: Use this to create an attractive potential field
 - Locate obstacles in the workspace: Create a repulsive potential field

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm
 - First, determine your initial configuration
 - Second, given a desired point in the workspace, calculate the final configuration using the inverse kinematics: Use this to create an attractive potential field
 - Locate obstacles in the workspace: Create a repulsive potential field
 - Sum the joint torques in the configuration space

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Now that we can formulate the total torques acting on the joints in the configuration space due to the artificial potentials, we can formulate a path planning algorithm
 - 1 First, determine your initial configuration
 - 2 Second, given a desired point in the workspace, calculate the final configuration using the inverse kinematics: Use this to create an attractive potential field
 - 3 Locate obstacles in the workspace: Create a repulsive potential field
 - 4 Sum the joint torques in the configuration space
 - 5 Use gradient descent to reach your target configuration

GRADIENT DESCENT

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- 1 $i = 0, \theta[0] = \theta_0$
 - 2 if $\|\theta[i] - \theta_f\| > \varepsilon$,
then:
 - $\theta[i + 1] = \theta[i] + \alpha[i] \frac{\tau(\theta[i])}{\|\tau(\theta[i])\|}$
 - $i = i + 1$
 - goto 2
- else:
- return $\theta[0], \dots, \theta[i]$

- Many other algorithms are possible
 - steepest descent (gradient) (Euler)
 - Newton
 - ... see optimization books
- the $\theta[0], \dots, \theta[i]$ are the successive configuration to track = path
- It is possible to add random to escape local minima

PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space

PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space
- Enables to roughly separate Q_f from O

PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space
- Enables to roughly separate Q_f from O
- Discards the points “too close” from O



PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space
- Enables to roughly separate Q_f from O
- Discards the points “too close” from O
- Connect using straight line segments that do not intersect obstacles

PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space
- Enables to roughly separate Q_f from O
- Discards the points “too close” from O
- Connect using straight line segments that do not intersect obstacles
- Eventually resample until Q_f is sufficiently covered



PROBABILISTIC ROADMAP

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Randomly sample the configuration space
- Enables to roughly separate Q_f from O
- Discards the points “too close” from O
- Connect using straight line segments that do not intersect obstacles
- Eventually resample until Q_f is sufficiently covered
- Chose the path in the connected space



SOME FINAL REMARKS

- All the previous methods assume an a priori knowledge of the environment

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



SOME FINAL REMARKS

- All the previous methods assume an a priori knowledge of the environment
- Predictive control can also be used to handle constraints “on line”

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



SOME FINAL REMARKS

- All the previous methods assume an a priori knowledge of the environment
- Predictive control can also be used to handle constraints “on line”
- Adding fictive force is a very power tool also widely used in formation control or robotics with communication constraints (mainly range)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

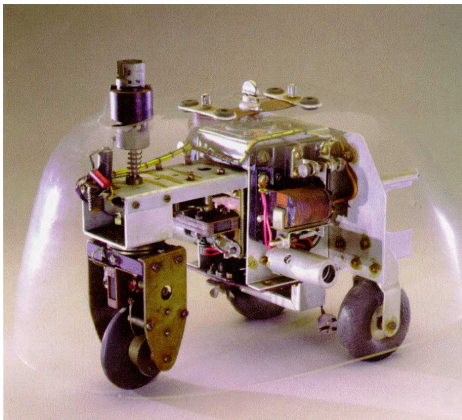
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

MOBILE ROBOTICS

Robotics

- Born in the 50s, aiming to *autonomously moving* robots



Grey Walter's "Turtle" (*machina speculatrix*): attracted by light

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

MOBILE ROBOTICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Born in the 50s, aiming to autonomous mobile robots



John Hopkins Univ. "Beast" robot: first use of transistor based sensing (ultrasound and photodiodes)

Robotics

- Born in the 50s, aiming to autonomous mobile robots

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles
path planning

Mobile
roboticsVisual
servoing

Shakey robot from Stanford Univ.
Platform used to show first results on AI (1969)

MOBILE ROBOTICS

Robotics

- Bio inspired locomotion: first biped robot

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Honda E0 first biped robot (1986)

MOBILE ROBOTICS

Robotics

- Bio inspired locomotion: first biped walk

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



Rabbit robot CNRS-Grenoble (2004)

MOBILE ROBOTICS

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Bio inspired locomotion: more about mobility



Boston Dynamics (SoftBank)

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- SLAM: Simultaneous localization and mapping



<https://github.com/erik-nelson/blam>

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- SLAM: Simultaneous localization and mapping



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Aerial robotics



Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

- Bionics

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



BASIS OF NAVIGATION

Navigation gathers different problems

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

Approach of a given visible target, going to the target. Each new sensing produces an action. Typically what some insects do.

Usually based on a gradient approach

Guidance Ability to go to some position characterized by a visible environment.

Usually based on a gradient approach

To goal navigation In that case, the target don't need to be visible but the robot has a representation of the world.

Graph or gradient approach

Topological navigation Same as previous one with a memory of the possible the spatial relationship between positions: the robot can go back)

Graph or gradient approach

Metric navigation Same as above but the robot is capable to memorize the metric positions: the robot can go back to a point without taking the same path.

- The 3 first strategies: **reactiv navigation**
- The 2 last enable trajectory planification also called **path planning**

BASIS OF NAVIGATION

Three key words of navigation

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Navigation relies on
 - Perception** where am i ?
 - Planification** where should i go ?
 - Action** how can i move ?
- The order of Perception/Planification/Action is not trivial
- Sometimes it may be necessary to move to see where to go: perception depends upon control
- Sometimes it may be necessary see to know where to go: navigation depends upon perception

BASIS OF NAVIGATION

the perception

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Two kind of perceptions:
 - Proprioceptive information** Everything that the robot can measure independently from the environment, typically the rotation of its wheels, accelerometers, gyrometers, etc.
 - Exteroceptive information** Everything that the robot sense in the outside world, typically distance to obstacles. Sensors are cameras, infrared/laser/ultra sound sensors, etc.
- Two type of problems
 - Perception variability** The perception of the same place can vary (e.g. because of the sun)
 - Perceptual aliasing** The same perception signals can correspond to 2 different places
- Perception is merged via a **fusion** step

BASIS OF NAVIGATION

the perception

Robotics

N. Marchand

- Different kind of usage of perception information
 - Direct

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

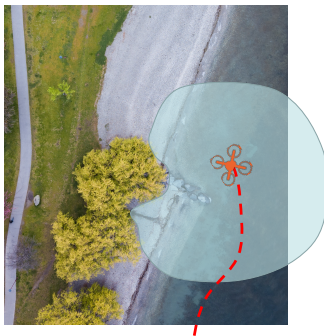
Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



BASIS OF NAVIGATION

the perception

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

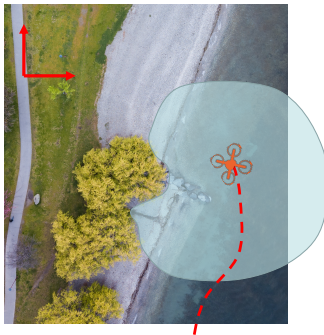
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Different kind of usage of perception information
 - Direct
 - To built a metric map



BASIS OF NAVIGATION

the perception

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Different kind of usage of perception information
 - Direct
 - To built a metric map
 - To built a metric map with objects



BASIS OF NAVIGATION

the perception

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

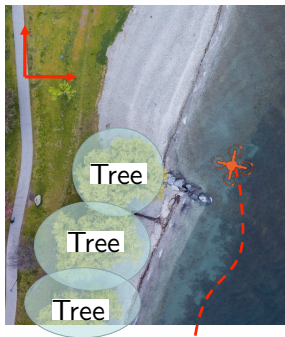
Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Different kind of usage of perception information
 - Direct
 - To built a metric map
 - To built a metric map with objects
 - To built a metric map with objects of known typology



BASIS OF NAVIGATION

Navigation key words of navigation

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Navigation relies on
 - Perception** where am i ?
 - Planification** where should i go ?
 - Action** how can i move ?
- The order of Perception/Planification/Action is not trivial
- Sometimes it may be necessary to move to see where to go: perception depends upon control
- Sometimes it may be necessary see to know where to go: navigation depends upon perception

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- An arm robot equipped with a camera

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- An arm robot equipped with a camera
- Aim: bring the final effector to a given predefined configuration

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- An arm robot equipped with a camera
- Aim: bring the final effector to a given predefined configuration
- The configuration is defined by a *final* image feature to reach



INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- An arm robot equipped with a camera
- Aim: bring the final effector to a given predefined configuration
- The configuration is defined by a *final* image feature to reach
- Two possible configurations

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- An arm robot equipped with a camera

N. Marchand

- Aim: bring the final effector to a given predefined configuration

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

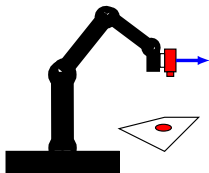
- The configuration is defined by a *final* image feature to reach
- Two possible configurations

X4

- Eye in hand configuration

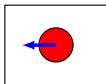
Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion



Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning



Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- An arm robot equipped with a camera
- Aim: bring the final effector to a given predefined configuration
- The configuration is defined by a *final* image feature to reach
- Two possible configurations

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

- Cartesian coordinates
- Orientation
- Frames
- Newton

X4

Kinematics

- Arm robots
- Inner-loop
- Geometrical model
- Kinematic model
- Dynamical model
- Conclusion

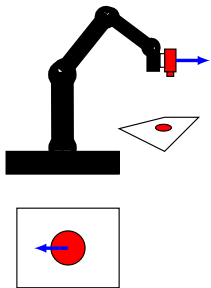
Path planning

- Workspace and obstacles
- path planning

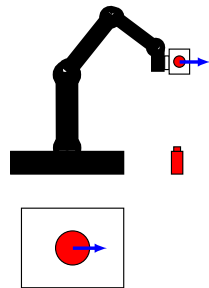
Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

• Eye in hand configuration



• Eye to hand configuration



INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

The key points

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Being able to extract feature from the image: "recognize" points of the object
- Being able to characterize the relation between the robot movement and the image changes

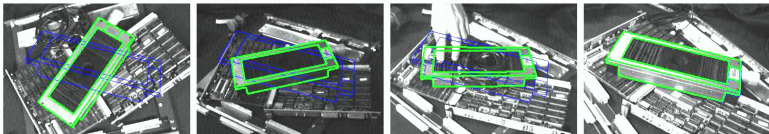




IMAGE BASED VISUAL SERVOING

THE INTERACTION MATRIX

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

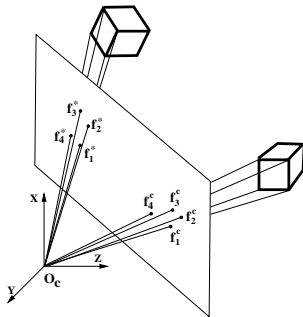
Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



The interaction matrix links the movement of O_c (lateral and rotational) to the movement of the feature points (f_i^c)

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$
 - a set of parameters a gathering all additional information (coarse camera intrinsic parameters, three-dimensional model of objects, etc.)

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$
 - a set of parameters a gathering all additional information (coarse camera intrinsic parameters, three-dimensional model of objects, etc.)
- s^* denotes the target feature

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

 Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

 Mobile
robotics

 Visual
servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$
 - a set of parameters a gathering all additional information (coarse camera intrinsic parameters, three-dimensional model of objects, etc.)
- s^* denotes the target feature
- The relation between the image and the real world is given by the **interaction matrix**:

$$\dot{s} = L_s \nu_c$$

where

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$
 - a set of parameters a gathering all additional information (coarse camera intrinsic parameters, three-dimensional model of objects, etc.)
- s^* denotes the target feature

- The relation between the image and the real world is given by the **interaction matrix**:

$$\dot{s} = L_s \nu_c$$

where

- $\nu_c := (v_c, \omega_c) = (\text{linear vel}_{\text{cam frame}}, \text{angular vel}_{\text{cam frame}})$

INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL SERVOING

A short mathematical background

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

 Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

 Mobile
robotics

 Visual
servoing

- Positioning error:

$$e(t) = s(q(t), a) - s^*$$

- s denotes the current feature depending upon
 - the robot configuration $q(t)$
 - a set of parameters a gathering all additional information (coarse camera intrinsic parameters, three-dimensional model of objects, etc.)
- s^* denotes the target feature
- The relation between the image and the real world is given by the **interaction matrix**:

$$\dot{s} = L_s \nu_c$$

where

- $\nu_c := (v_c, \omega_c) = (\text{linear vel}_{\text{cam frame}}, \text{angular vel}_{\text{cam frame}})$
- $L_s \in \mathbb{R}^{k \times 6}$: interaction matrix (Jacobian)



CONTROL IN VISUAL SERVOING

A simple control approach

- Coupling the error and the interaction relation, one gets:

$$\dot{e} = L_s \nu_c$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



CONTROL IN VISUAL SERVOING

A simple control approach

- Coupling the error and the interaction relation, one gets:

$$\dot{e} = L_s \nu_c$$

- Take the linear velocities and angular velocities as control variable

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile
robotics

Visual
servoing



CONTROL IN VISUAL SERVOING

A simple control approach

- Coupling the error and the interaction relation, one gets:

$$\dot{e} = L_s \nu_c$$

- Take the linear velocities and angular velocities as control variable
- Let $L_s^+ := (L_s^T L_s)^{-1} L_s^T$ be the Moore–Penrose pseudo-inverse of L_s

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

CONTROL IN VISUAL SERVOING

A simple control approach

- Coupling the error and the interaction relation, one gets:

$$\dot{e} = L_s \nu_c$$

- Take the linear velocities and angular velocities as control variable
- Let $L_s^+ := (L_s^T L_s)^{-1} L_s^T$ be the Moore–Penrose pseudo-inverse of L_s
- To force an exponential decrease of the error:

$$\dot{e} = -\lambda e$$

we must chose

$$\nu_c := -\lambda L_s^+ e$$

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

CONTROL IN VISUAL SERVOING

A simple control approach

- Coupling the error and the interaction relation, one gets:

$$\dot{e} = L_s \nu_c$$

- Take the linear velocities and angular velocities as control variable
- Let $L_s^+ := (L_s^T L_s)^{-1} L_s^T$ be the Moore–Penrose pseudo-inverse of L_s
- To force an exponential decrease of the error:

$$\dot{e} = -\lambda e$$

we must chose

$$\nu_c := -\lambda L_s^+ e$$

- Practically, L_s is never known perfectly and we use an approximation

IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- Take a 3D point of coordinates $P = (X, Y, Z)$ in the camera frame

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Take a 3D point of coordinates $P = (X, Y, Z)$ in the camera frame
- Its coordinates in the image will be $p = (x, y)$:

$$x = X/Z = (u - c_u)/f\alpha$$

$$y = Y/Z = (v - c_v)/f$$

where f is the focal length, α is the ratio of the pixel dimensions, c_u and c_v are the coordinates of the principal point.

IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Take a 3D point of coordinates $P = (X, Y, Z)$ in the camera frame
- Its coordinates in the image will be $p = (x, y)$:

$$x = X/Z = (u - c_u)/f\alpha$$

$$y = Y/Z = (v - c_v)/f$$

where f is the focal length, α is the ratio of the pixel dimensions, c_u and c_v are the coordinates of the principal point.

- Derivating, we get

$$\dot{x} = \dot{X}/Z - X\dot{Z}/Z^2 = (\dot{X} - x\dot{Z})/Z$$

$$\dot{y} = \dot{Y}/Z - Y\dot{Z}/Z^2 = (\dot{Y} - y\dot{Z})/Z$$

IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- Using the Varignon's formula

$$\dot{X} = -v_c - \omega_c^{\times} X$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing



IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Using the Varignon's formula

$$\dot{X} = -v_c - \omega_c^{\times} X$$

- Mixing the two last equation, we get the interaction matrix form P

$$\dot{p} = L_p v_c$$

with

$$L_p = \begin{pmatrix} -1/Z & 0 & x/Z & xy & -(1+x^2) & y \\ 0 & -1/Z & y/Z & 1+y^2 & -xy & -x \end{pmatrix}$$



IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Using the Varignon's formula

$$\dot{X} = -v_c - \omega_c^{\times} X$$

- Mixing the two last equation, we get the interaction matrix form P

$$\dot{p} = L_p v_c$$

with

$$L_p = \begin{pmatrix} -1/Z & 0 & x/Z & xy & -(1+x^2) & y \\ 0 & -1/Z & y/Z & 1+y^2 & -xy & -x \end{pmatrix}$$

- Z is the depth and is usually not known



IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- Using the Varignon's formula

$$\dot{X} = -v_c - \omega_c^{\times} X$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates
Orientation
Frames
Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots
Inner-loop
Geometrical model
Kinematic model
Dynamical model
Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles
path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Mixing the two last equation, we get the interaction matrix form P

$$\dot{p} = L_p v_c$$

with

$$L_p = \begin{pmatrix} -1/Z & 0 & x/Z & xy & -(1+x^2) & y \\ 0 & -1/Z & y/Z & 1+y^2 & -xy & -x \end{pmatrix}$$

- Z is the depth and is usually not known
- To control six degrees of freedom, at least three points are required (p_1, p_2, p_3)



IMAGE-BASED VISUAL SERVOING

Robotics

- Using the Varignon's formula

$$\dot{X} = -v_c - \omega_c^{\times} X$$

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing

- Mixing the two last equation, we get the interaction matrix form P

$$\dot{p} = L_p v_c$$

with

$$L_p = \begin{pmatrix} -1/Z & 0 & x/Z & xy & -(1+x^2) & y \\ 0 & -1/Z & y/Z & 1+y^2 & -xy & -x \end{pmatrix}$$

- Z is the depth and is usually not known
- To control six degrees of freedom, at least three points are required (p_1, p_2, p_3)
- Camera parameters can be obtained by calibration

IMAGE-BASED VISUAL STEREO SERVOING

Robotics

N. Marchand

Introduction

Modeling

Cartesian coordinates

Orientation

Frames

Newton

X4

- We assume now that we have two cameras

Kinematics

Arm robots

Inner-loop

Geometrical model

Kinematic model

Dynamical model

Conclusion

Path planning

Workspace and
obstacles

path planning

Mobile robotics

Visual servoing